

# **AGENDA**

**CITY OF HOUSTON • CITY COUNCIL  
DECEMBER 1 & 2, 2015**

**MAYOR**  
ANNISE D. PARKER

**CONTROLLER**  
RONALD C. GREEN

**DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

**Brenda Stardig**  
District A

**Richard Nguyen**  
District F

**Jerry Davis**  
District B

**Oliver Pennington**  
District G

**Ellen R. Cohen**  
District C

**Edward Gonzalez**  
District H

**Dwight A. Boykins**  
District D

**Robert Gallegos**  
District I

**Dave Martin**  
District E

**Mike Laster**  
District J

**Larry V. Green**  
District K

**AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS**

**Stephen C. Costello**  
Position 1

**Michael Kubosh**  
Position 3

**David W. Robinson**  
Position 2

**C.O. "Brad" Bradford**  
Position 4

**Jack Christie D.C.**  
Position 5

**Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda**

**Anna Russell City Secretary**

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://www.houstontx.gov>. Copies of the

agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 1, 2015 - 1:30 PM**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**Council Member Davis**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP12015**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 2, 2015 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS**

1. **9:00 A. M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the designation of a **TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE FOR CULLEN SH APARTMENTS, LP. - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
2. **9:00 A. M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the designation of the **HALLIBURTON ENERGY SERVICES, INC. REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 83**

### **MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 through 11**

3. CONFIRMATION of the appointment of **SUSAN DIEGAARD** to Position 19 of the **HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the three-year term that will end January 1, 2018
4. CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of **GERALD WOMACK** to former Position B13 which is being amended to appropriately stagger terms to Position Class C13 for the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two-year term ending December 31, 2017
5. CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **LAND ASSEMBLAGE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for two year terms:  
Position 6 - **DR. STEVE W. HALL**  
Position 7 - **FAITH JOSEPH JACKSON**
6. CONFIRMATION of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017:  
Position 1 - **STEVEN E. PARKER**, appointment  
Position 5 - **BERT KELLER**, reappointment
7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
Position One - **GORDON J. QUAN**, for a term to expire 7/6/2017, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2015  
Position Five - **S. DAVID KORET**, for a term to expire 7/6/2017
8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **STACEY A. MITCHELL** to Position Seven of the **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 30, 2018
9. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 9 (HOBBY AREA MANAGEMENT DISTRICT)**, for terms to expire June 1, 2019:  
Position Six - **SUE DE HAVEN**, reappointment  
Position Seven - **MARJORIE ELLEN EVANS**, reappointment  
Position Eight - **JOE EDD NELSON**, appointment  
Position Nine - **DARRYL BAILEY**, reappointment  
Position Ten - **VIC J. ZACHARY**, reappointment  
Position Eleven - **ALBERTO P. CÁRDENAS, JR.**, appointment
10. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2016 Budget
11. RECOMMENDATION from Police Chief to rename the Houston Police Department Northeast Patrol Station in honor of retired Police Officer Hiram A. Contreras as the **HIRAM "ART" CONTRERAS NORTHEAST POLICE STATION - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 12 and 13**

12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$468,419.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.**, for On-Call Pavement Modification Project - 21.93% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,054,223.68 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESICOM, INC**, for Water Line Replacement in Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area - 1.98% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 14 through 16**

14. **TEAM MARATHON FITNESS dba MARATHON FITNESS and AMERICAN PARKS COMPANY** for Fitness Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Houston Health Department - \$177,057.11 - Essential Public Health Services Fund
15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$58,459.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Light Duty Vehicles for the Houston Police Department
16. **SILSBEE FORD, INC** for Light Duty Vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department - \$205,482.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated, Auto Dealers and Police Special Services Funds  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 15 above**

#### **RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 17 and 18**

17. RESOLUTION approving Texas Commission on Environmental Quality requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan
18. RESOLUTION supporting the request of a Waiver of the Local Match Requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and D - BOYKINS**

#### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 19 through 83**

19. ORDINANCE supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-1; authorizing the substitution of a Credit Facility, the execution and delivery of the Revolving Credit Agreement, Bank Fee Letter, a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, and approving an Updated Offering

Memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto; and declaring an emergency

20. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 20 OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES** pertaining to food and drugs; containing findings; providing an effective date; providing for severability
21. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE XII, CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Massage Establishments
22. ORDINANCE **UPDATING AND AMENDING CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Parks and Recreation and making conforming amendments to other Chapters of the Code of Ordinances
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC**, a Local Government Corporation; adopting by reference certain findings in the agreement; authorizing certain disbursements
24. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street; vacating and abandoning the street to Fenway Development, Inc., abutting owner, in consideration of the payment of \$465,864.00 to the City and other consideration - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
25. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide utility easement being out of Lots 8 through 12, Block 1, Atwood Villas Subdivision in the William White Survey, A-836, Houston, Texas; abandoning the easement to Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$97,240.00 and other consideration - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
26. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to Sandman Street; vacating and abandoning the alley to Rosalind Ng, Dennis A. and Linda Conner and Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd., abutting owners, in consideration of the payment of \$198,750.00 to the City and other consideration - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
27. ORDINANCE establishing City of Houston Election Precincts and Designating Polling Places for the City of Houston Runoff Election to be held on December 12, 2015
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Master License Agreement for the use of the City's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antennas or Outdoor Distributed Antenna Systems for Wireless Networks; approving and authorizing such Master License Agreement between the City of Houston and **GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS**; authorizing the Mayor to execute all such subsequent Master License Agreements with other companies who consent to the same
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Master License Agreement for the use of the City's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antennas or Outdoor Distributed Antenna Systems for Wireless Networks between the City of Houston and **CROWN CASTLE NG CENTRAL LLC**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement between the City of Houston and

**SIBERIA HOUSTON LNA LLC dba EXPRO AUTO TOWING and EXPRO AUTO COLLISION & REPAIR CENTER for the Houston Police Department**

31. ORDINANCE approving third amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; determining the portion of tax increment the City will pay from the area annexed into the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
32. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)** - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
33. ORDINANCE approving second amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; determining the portion of tax increment the City will pay from the area annexed into the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 32 above**
34. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1416 Arlington Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
35. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1648 Cortlandt Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
36. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **3663 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
37. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **3405 Meadow Lake Lane** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
38. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1603 North Boulevard** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
39. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1660 South Boulevard** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

40. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **611 West Main Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,400,385 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$72,614 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing contract for Construction-Manager-At-Risk Services between the City of Houston and **AUSTIN-GILBANE, JOINT VENTURE**, for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,095,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$674,239 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD.** for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,500,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **MARSH USA, INC** for the Owner Controlled Insurance Program in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (Project No. 810) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,733,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Design Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **HENSEL PHELPS CONSTRUCTION CO.** for Landside Enabling Utilities in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (Project No. 822); providing funding for contingencies - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,477,693 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Design Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS STERLING - BANICKI, JV LLC** for the East Aircraft Parking Hardstand Project in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (Project No. 823) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, relating to the operation and maintenance of Finnigan Park - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
47. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
48. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
49. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 8100 block of Glenbrook Drive, between Meridian Street and River Drive within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the

Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

50. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the 5300-5600 block of Tallow Lane, between Gammage Street and the north end of Tallow Lane within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
51. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 5 AND 6** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
52. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 7, 8, AND 9** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
53. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 10** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$640,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$298,615.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and \$45,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund; awarding construction contract to **JERDON ENTERPRISE L.P.** for Wright Bembry Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services, Civic Art Program and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, and the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$67,130.91 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to Furnish and Install an Emergency Generator at the Central Library - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
56. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.490 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 153**, for inclusion in its district
57. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.8737 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 196**, for inclusion in its district
58. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 306.17 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 457**, for inclusion in its district
59. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.740 acres of land to **NORTHPOINTE WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$155,872.08 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Consent Agreement between the City of Houston and **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT**

**AUTHORITY** for the betterment of the City Utility Facilities (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0685, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$520,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for Update to Biosolids Management Plan (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0455, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,169,970.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements #6; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS and D - BOYKINS**
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$19,149,750.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Keegans Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,021,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations - Package 4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN and G - PENNINGTON**
65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,288,000.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500); authorizing the transfer of \$526,080.00 from Fund 8500 into the Public Works and Engineering Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion (NEWPP) Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and approving expenditures of funds therefrom for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (the "Project"); de-appropriating \$2,761,920.00 from the sum previously

appropriated from Fund 8500 and appropriating same amount for the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) for the Project; authorizing the funds expenditures from Fund 8505 for payment of services associated with the Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the Project; providing funding for the stipends relating to the Project; approving and authorizing a Design-Build Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM**, a joint venture between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS, INC** for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; providing a maximum contract amount -

**DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

66. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24 - DISTRICT K - GREEN**
67. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24** (the "District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 66 above**
68. Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2012-0965, relating to the annexation to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND county MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133** ("District") in Fort Bend County, Texas, imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the District, and assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**
69. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133 - DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 68 above**
70. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133** (the "District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 69 above**
71. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142 - DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**
72. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a

certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

- This item should only be considered after passage of Item 71 above**
73. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 185 - DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**
74. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 185** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above**
75. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 36 DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
76. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 36** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 75 above**
77. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **MONTGOMERY COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
78. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **MONTGOMERY COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1** (the "District"), in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until

such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

79. ~~ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and~~ **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and E - MARTIN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 77 above**
80. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and E - MARTIN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 79 above**
81. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 21 - DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
82. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 21** (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 81 above**
83. ORDINANCE No. 2015-1146, passed first reading November 18, 2015  
ORDINANCE granting to **GOWER CONSTRUCTION CO., INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 84 through 88**

#### **NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

84. SELECT AND CONFIRM the appointment of **EDWARD TARAVELLA** or **GREGORY J. SERGESKETTER**, to Position 3 of the **REBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017

85. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from December 2, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 11 and 13 of the **HOUSTON ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms that will end March 1, 2017
86. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for **UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC (UPS) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**  
**HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 16, 2015**
87. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the termination of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for **BRECKENRIDGE GROUP HOUSTON TEXAS, LP. - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**  
**HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 16, 2015**
88. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide Multi-Family Properties Resolutions of No Objection to the 4% Housing Tax Credit applications of the following for two affordable housing communities:  
**GARDEN CITY APARTMENTS**  
**9601 W. Montgomery Rd. DISTRICT B - DAVIS**  
**KISSITO CENTER FOR HEALTHY LIVING**  
**6901 Bellfort DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**  
**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A. M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 9, 2015**

**MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 89**

89. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL (H-GAC)** for the FY16/17 Environmental Surveillance Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**  
This was Item 24 on Agenda of November 18, 2015

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Nguyen first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS

AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date:

SP12015

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SP120115

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

MYR - Motion to set Public Hearing date for a Tax Abatement  
for Cullen SH Apartments LP

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

**9:00 A. M. - PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the designation of a **TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE FOR CULLEN SH APARTMENTS, LP. - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements as well as modified the language to provide for tax abatements on properties that have been the subject of an order issued by the Department of Neighborhood to secure, repair or demolish. Sec. 312.201 of the Tax Code requires that the governing body holds a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Cullen SH Apartments LP, operating under the name Fountain Residential Partners, is a national student housing developer and property manager and is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. The developer will construct Gateway at Cullen – Houston; a 531 bed student housing development comprising 1-4 bedroom fully furnished units on approximately 7.7 acres of land. The property is located on 1901/1905 Cullen Blvd, Houston, 77023 and represents the third Houston project. Fountain Residential Partners submitted a tax abatement application to the City on November 14, 2014 with all supporting documentation. The company plans to invest approximately \$22 million to develop and construct the student housing project.

The City reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. The proposed agreement was presented to Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015 and the public hearing is scheduled for December 2, 2015. The applicant is not seeking any

variance from the City.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

2009-858, date 9/16/09; 2011-1167, date 12/14/11, 2014-0245 date 3/12/14

**Amount of Funding:**

Not applicable

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

RCA Cullen SH Apts Tax Abatement	Signed Cover sheet
2009-848 Tax Abatement Ordinance	Backup Material
2011-1167 Tax Abatement Amendment	Backup Material
2014-245 Tax Abatement Amendment (Blight)	Backup Material

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer  
Mayor's Office

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

**SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937

**Date and identification of prior**

**authorizing Council Action:** 2009-858, date 9/16/09; 2011-1167, date 12/14/11, 2014-0245 date 3/12/14

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP

**Amount of Funding:** Not Applicable

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements as well as modified the language to provide for tax abatements on properties that have been the subject of an order issued by the Department of Neighborhood to secure, repair or demolish. Sec. 312.201 of the Tax Code requires that the governing body holds a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Cullen SH Apartments LP, operating under the name Fountain Residential Partners, is a national student housing developer and property manager and is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. The developer will construct Gateway at Cullen – Houston; a 531 bed student housing development comprising 1-4 bedroom fully furnished units on approximately 7.7 acres of land. The property is located on 1901/1905 Cullen Blvd, Houston, 77023 and represents the third Houston project. Fountain Residential Partners submitted a tax abatement application to the City on November 14, 2014 with all supporting documentation. The company plans to invest approximately \$22 million to develop and construct the student housing project.

The City reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. The proposed agreement was presented to Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015 and the public hearing is scheduled for December 2, 2015. The applicant is not seeking any variance from the City.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

MYR - Motion to set public hearing for the Halliburton Tax Abatement

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

**9:00 A. M. - PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the designation of the **HALLIBURTON ENERGY SERVICES, INC. REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of for the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015, regarding the designation of a the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014. Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. (the "Company") is one of the world's largest providers of products and services to the oil and gas industry and is headquartered in Houston, Texas. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on April 2, 2014, with all supporting documentation. The Company has expanded its North Belt Campus to include the construction of three office buildings, a technology center, a life center, a shipping and receiving building, central plant and three parking garages. The expansion represents 945,000 square feet of new development on approximately 89 acres of land located at 3000 N. Sam Houston Parkway East, Houston, Texas 77032. The Company plans to invest approximately \$145 million to develop and construct the North Belt Campus and will continue to employ at least 2,700 permanent employees throughout the Abatement Period. The Company is requesting a variance from the requirements of Section 44-123(g) of the Code relating to the timing of the commencement of construction,

alteration, or installation of improvements at the North Belt Campus and formal announcement of the project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015, The proposed date of the public hearing is December 2, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2014-245, 3/26/14

**Amount of Funding:**

Not applicable

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA Halliburton Tax Abatement  
2014-245 Tax Abatement Ordinance

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of for the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

**Category #**

**Page 1 of**  
1

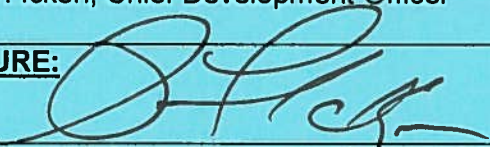
**Agenda Item#**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**  
Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

**SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**  
B

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** 832-393-0937

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-245, 3/26/14

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015, regarding the designation of a the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

**Amount of Funding:** Not Applicable

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund  Grant Fund  Enterprise Fund     Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014. Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. (the "Company") is one of the world's largest providers of products and services to the oil and gas industry and is headquartered in Houston, Texas. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on April 2, 2014, with all supporting documentation. The Company has expanded its North Belt Campus to include the construction of three office buildings, a technology center, a life center, a shipping and receiving building, central plant and three parking garages. The expansion represents 945,000 square feet of new development on approximately 89 acres of land located at 3000 N. Sam Houston Parkway East, Houston, Texas 77032. The Company plans to invest approximately \$145 million to develop and construct the North Belt Campus and will continue to employ at least 2,700 permanent employees throughout the Abatement Period. The Company is requesting a variance from the requirements of Section 44-123(g) of the Code relating to the timing of the commencement of construction, alteration, or installation of improvements at the North Belt Campus and formal announcement of the project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015, The proposed date of the public hearing is December 2, 2015.

cc:    Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
      Anna Russell, City Secretary  
      Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
      Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Center for Literacy Council  
Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

CONFIRMATION of the appointment of **SUSAN DIEGAARD** to Position 19 of the **HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the three-year term that will end January 1, 2018

### **Background:**

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Position 19 the Houston Center for Literacy Board of Directors, for the remainder of the three-year term that will end January 1, 2018. The following position expired effective 1/1/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 19	Adriana Tamez	CM Rodriguez

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Center for Literacy  
Council Nominations 11-5-15

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston First Corporation Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of **GERALD WOMACK** to former Position B13 which is being amended to appropriately stagger terms to Position Class C13 for the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two-year term ending December 31, 2017

### **Background:**

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for former Position B13 which is being amended to appropriately stagger terms to position Class C13 for the Houston First Corporation Board of Directors for a two-year term ending December 31, 2017. The following position expired effective December 31, 2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Class C13	Gerald Womack	CM Boykins

JC/jsk

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

MYR ~ 2015 Houston First Corporation  
Nominations 11-5-15

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority  
(LARA) Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **LAND ASSEMBLAGE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for two year terms:

Position 6 - **DR. STEVE W. HALL**

Position 7 - **FAITH JOSEPH JACKSON**

### **Background:**

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

**Contact Information:**

015

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

MYR ~ 2015 Land Assemblage Redevelopment  
Authority (LARA) Nominations 11-5-15

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 ReBuild Advisory Committee Council Nominations  
11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

CONFIRMATION of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017:

Position 1 - **STEVEN E. PARKER**, appointment

Position 5 - **BERT KELLER**, reappointment

### **Background:**

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for appointment or reappointments to Council Positions for the ReBuild Advisory Committee Board of Directors, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017. Listed below are the current members which expired 5/1/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>	
Position 1 Rodriguez		Frances Castañeda Dyess	CM
Position 3 Christie		Edward Taravella	CM
Position 5 Martin		Bert Keller	CM

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

MYR ~ 2015 ReBuild Advisory Committee Council Nominations 11-5-15 Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 15 & East Downtown RA ReAppts. 11-6-15

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Position One - **GORDON J. QUAN**, for a term to expire 7/6/2017, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2015

Position Five - **S. DAVID KORET**, for a term to expire 7/6/2017

### **Background:**

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code 311, City of Houston Resolution No. 2000-27, the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority, subject to Council confirmation:

Gordon J. Quan, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 6, 2017, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2015; and

S. David Koret, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 6, 2017.

Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the Bylaws of the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority adopted June 7, 2000, by Ordinance No. 2000-27, appointment of a person to the corresponding position of the board of the East Downtown TIRZ shall constitute appointment of such person to the corresponding board of the Redevelopment Authority, and the term of each Board Member position on the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority shall be coterminous with the term of the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the East Downtown TIRZ, as established by the City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-708, as may be amended from time to time.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 15 & East Downtown RA ReAppts. 11-6-15

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Forensic Science Center, LGC Appt.  
ltr. 11-16-15

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **STACEY A. MITCHELL** to Position Seven of the **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 30, 2018

### **Background:**

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

As you know, Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc., which does business as the Houston Forensic Science Center (HFSC), is a local government corporation created by Resolution No. 2012-17 "to operate an independent center providing the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services." Subject to Council confirmation, I am appointing the following individual to HFSC's Board of Directors:

Stacey A. Mitchell, appointment to Position Seven.

The appointment will be effective on the date of Council's confirmation. Under HFSC's Certificate of Incorporation, the appointment to the odd-numbered position will expire on June 30, 2018.

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review. Detailed information regarding HFSC is available at [www.houstonforensicsscience.org](http://www.houstonforensicsscience.org).

Sincerely,

### **Contact Information:**

NYR

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Forensic Science Center, Signed Cover sheet

LGC Appt. ltr. 11-16-15



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

MYR ~ 2015 HCID No. 9 Hobby Area Appt. ltr. 11-16-15

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 9 (HOBBY AREA MANAGEMENT DISTRICT)**, for terms to expire June 1, 2019:

- Position Six - **SUE DE HAVEN**, reappointment
- Position Seven - **MARJORIE ELLEN EVANS**, reappointment
- Position Eight - **JOE EDD NELSON**, appointment
- Position Nine - **DARRYL BAILEY**, reappointment
- Position Ten - **VIC J. ZACHARY**, reappointment
- Position Eleven - **ALBERTO P. CÁRDENAS, JR.**, appointment

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

MYR ~ 2015 HCID No. 9 Hobby Area Appt. ltr.  
11-16-15

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

C&E Calendar Year 2016 budget

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2016 Budget

### **Background:**

Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("CEFD") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (now Houston First Corporation or "HFC"). Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, during December of each year, the City Council is asked to review HFC's annual budget for the upcoming year. As such, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2016.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingüe de Houston, the Theater District Parking Garage, and various parks and outdoor spaces (collectively, the "Leased Properties"). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2016.

In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, such as Hotel Occupancy Taxes ("HOT") and certain parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer of the remaining "Net Available Pledged Revenues", as prescribed in the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2016, HFC has projected \$86 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% (pursuant to Sec. 351.103 (c) of TX Tax Code) is paid quarterly to the City to fund the City's arts-related contracts. Additionally, the calendar year 2016 budget includes payment of \$1.147 million to the City for protocol services, promotion of business travel, and traffic control services within the Convention District.

This item was presented at the November 19, 2015 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's 2016 calendar year budget.

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

**Contact Information:**

Jonathan Newport 713-853-8245 or 832-840-7245

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Houston First Corporation CY 16 budget RCA

Backup Material

Houston First Corporation CY16 budget

Backup Material

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**SUBJECT:** Approve a motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2016 budget

**Category #**

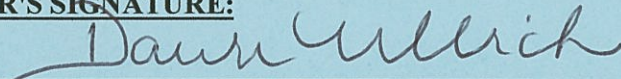
**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**  
Dawn Ullrich  
Director, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department

**Origination Date**  
November 20, 2015

**Agenda Date**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  


**Council Districts affected:**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Jonathan Newport                      **Phone:** 713-853-8245

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
N/A

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2016 budget

**Amount of Funding:**  
NO FUNDING REQUIRED

**Finance Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("CEFD") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (now Houston First Corporation or "HFC"). Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, during December of each year, the City Council is asked to review HFC's annual budget for the upcoming year. As such, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2016.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingüe de Houston, the Theater District Parking Garage, and various parks and outdoor spaces (collectively, the "Leased Properties"). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2016. In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, such as Hotel Occupancy Taxes ("HOT") and certain parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer of the remaining "Net Available Pledged Revenues", as prescribed in the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2016, HFC has projected \$86 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% (pursuant to Sec. 351.103 (c) of TX Tax Code) will be paid quarterly to the City to fund the City's arts-related contracts. Additionally, the calendar year 2016 budget includes payment of \$1.147 million to the City for protocol services, promotion of business travel, and traffic control services within the Convention District.

This item was presented at the November 19, 2015 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's 2016 calendar year budget.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Other Authorization**

# Houston First Corporation

## 2016 Budget - Functional

	2015 Projection	2016 Budget	Variance Inc./{(Dec.)}
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>			
Venue Revenue	\$ 57,604,180	\$ 61,665,462	\$ 4,061,282
Parking Revenue	14,222,905	15,840,467	1,617,562
Miscellaneous Revenue	501,487	1,012,400	510,913
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 72,328,572</b>	<b>\$ 78,518,329</b>	<b>\$ 6,189,757</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
<b>Sales &amp; Marketing:</b>			
Sales	4,293,021	5,990,291	1,697,270
Services	2,244,043	3,299,948	1,055,905
Tourism	4,706,666	6,481,072	1,774,406
Marketing	6,976,063	10,050,689	3,074,626
Film	510,599	615,961	105,362
Protocol	470,000	470,000	-
<b>Venue Operations:</b>			
Convention Facilities	17,164,266	23,169,071	6,004,805
Cultural Facilities	17,670,663	17,675,746	5,083
Enterprise Development	1,721,138	3,012,817	1,291,679
Administration	18,569,699	20,789,019	2,219,320
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 74,326,158</b>	<b>\$ 91,554,614</b>	<b>\$ 17,228,456</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>			
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 92,974,874	\$ 87,290,000	(5,684,874)
Interest Income	319,935	372,300	52,365
Debt Service	(41,051,862)	(50,319,110)	9,267,248
COH Contractual Obligations	(19,218,936)	(17,921,222)	(1,297,714)
Capital Spending	(17,039,914)	(11,684,917)	(5,354,997)
Sponsorships	(5,369,512)	(7,420,393)	2,050,881
Contingency*	(764,698)	(3,662,407)	2,897,709
<b>Net Non-Operating Revenues/(Expenses)</b>	<b>\$ 9,849,887</b>	<b>\$ (3,345,749)</b>	<b>\$ 13,195,636</b>
<b>Total Revenue less Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 7,852,301</b>	<b>\$ (16,382,034)</b>	<b>\$ 24,234,335</b>
<b>Capital - Prior Year Carry Forward</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,368,592)</b>	<b>4,368,592</b>

\* \$700,000 of this item has been earmarked to funding a plan for enhancement of the Houston Museum of African American Culture. This plan will be developed jointly by HMAAC and HFC personnel and will return to the HFC Board for approval and allocation.



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2015

HPD-Renaming Northeast Patrol Station

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Police Chief to rename the Houston Police Department Northeast Patrol Station in honor of retired Police Officer Hiram A. Contreras as the **HIRAM "ART" CONTRERAS NORTHEAST POLICE STATION - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with the Mayor's Executive Order 1-47, the Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council approval to rename the Northeast Patrol Station located at 8301 Ley Rd, District B, as the Hiram "Art" Contreras Northeast Police Station.

The required 30-day notice for the name change was provided to the public via the Houston Chronicle and by electronic distribution to applicable neighborhood/civic associations.

Retired Assistant Chief of Police Hiram "Art" Contreras served the City of Houston and the Houston Police Department in many capacities. Assistant Chief Contreras joined the Houston Police Department as a member of Police Cadet Class number 25, and embarked on a career that spanned almost 40 years. During his tenure, Assistant Chief Contreras oversaw the Major Offenders Division, which targets high-profile career felons, and the Criminal Intelligence Division, which works with federal agencies on dignitary protection and special threat situations. In 1997, President Bill Clinton honored Chief Contreras by nominating him for the position of the United States Marshal for the Southern District of Texas. During his long career, Chief Contreras was honored numerous times by letters of commendation from his supervisors and the citizens he served, including several letters from former Mayor Bob Lanier and other members of City Council. He received two Chief of Police Commendations from former Chief of Police Lee Brown. Chief Contreras' active community involvement throughout the years emphasizes the dedication he has shown professionally and personally. He is recognized by those who served with him as an outstanding officer, supervisor and administrator. His many years of outstanding service to his department and the City of Houston have been commendable and will leave a strong legacy of performance that others will emulate. The Houston Police Department is honored to name its Northeast Patrol Station as the "Hiram 'Art' Contreras Northeast Patrol Station."

### **Contact Information:**

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director: (713) 308-1770

Clifton Journet III, Senior Staff Analyst (713) 308-1719

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA#**

**Subject:** Renaming Houston Police Department Northeast Patrol Station in honor of retired Houston Police Department officer.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Chief of Police  
Houston Police Department

**Origination Date**

November 23, 2015

**Agenda Date**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

Charles A. McClelland, Jr.

**Council District(s) affected**

**For additional information contact:**

Joseph A. Fenninger *JAF 11/23/15*  
CFO and Deputy Director **Phone:** (713) 308-1770

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt Council Motion to rename the Houston Police Department Northeast Patrol Station in honor of retired Houston Police Department officer, Assistant Chief of Police Hiram A. Contreras.

**Award Amount:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In accordance with the Mayor's Executive Order 1-47, the Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council approval to rename the Northeast Patrol Station located at 8301 Ley Rd, District B, as the **Hiram "Art" Contreras Northeast Police Station**.

The required 30-day notice for the name change was provided to the public via the Houston Chronicle and by electronic distribution to applicable neighborhood/civic associations.

Retired Assistant Chief of Police Hiram "Art" Contreras served the City of Houston and the Houston Police Department in many capacities. Assistant Chief Contreras joined the Houston Police Department as a member of Police Cadet Class number 25, and embarked on a career that spanned almost 40 years. During his tenure, Assistant Chief Contreras oversaw the Major Offenders Division, which targets high-profile career felons, and the Criminal Intelligence Division, which works with federal agencies on dignitary protection and special threat situations. In 1997, President Bill Clinton honored Chief Contreras by nominating him for the position of the United States Marshal for the Southern District of Texas. During his long career, Chief Contreras was honored numerous times by letters of commendation from his supervisors and the citizens he served, including several letters from former Mayor Bob Lanier and other members of City Council. He received two Chief of Police Commendations from former Chief of Police Lee Brown. Chief Contreras' active community involvement throughout the years emphasizes the dedication he has shown professionally and personally. He is recognized by those who served with him as an outstanding officer, supervisor and administrator. His many years of outstanding service to his department and the City of Houston have been commendable and will leave a strong legacy of performance that others will emulate. The Houston Police Department is honored to name its Northeast Patrol Station as the "Hiram 'Art' Contreras Northeast Patrol Station."

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District A, District D, District E, District F, District G, District J

Item Creation Date:

20PJ030 Accept Work/On-Call Pavement Modification  
Project/Metro City Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$468,419.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.**, for On-Call Pavement Modification Project - 21.93% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for On-Call Pavement Modification Project; Metro City Construction, L.P., WBS No. N-000662-0042-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$468,419.01 or 21.93% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project provided for the modification of existing intersections to improve public safety and carrying capacity.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of intersection paving improvements at various locations in the City of Houston. The work included concrete pavement, sidewalks, utility adjustments, curbs and medians, pavement markings, and signing. This was a work order contract where projects were assigned. The Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an Adjustment Factor of 0.920 rather than a monetary amount. The Adjustment Factor is applied on individual unit price items in the Contract documents. Estimated work orders prices were calculated by multiplying Unit Quantity of each item in the work order by Unit Price and the Adjustment Factor. The total expenditure available for the entire project was \$600,000.00.

**LOCATION:** The project is located in Council Districts A, D, E, F, G, and J. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

Intersection	From	To	Council District	Key Map Grid
North Kirkwood Road	Wickchester Lane	Pecan Creek Drive	A	449W
Hammerly Boulevard and			A	451S

Spenwick				
Blalock Road and IH-10			A	490B
Holcomb Boulevard and Fannin Street			D	532H
Northpark Drive and Hidden Pines Drive			E	296U
Northpark Drive and Woodridge Drive			E	296U
South Kirkwood Road and Meadowglen Lane			F	489S
Wilcrest Drive and Boone Loop Drive			J	529V
Barryknoll and Dairy Ashford			G	488D
Bissonnet Street and S. Course Drive			J	592U

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 775 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$468,419.01, a decrease of \$131,580.99 or 21.93% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2011-0524, dated 06/22/2011

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$722,000.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund 4040

**Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355




**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA  
PCA Ordinance 2011-0524  
Maps  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Delinquent Tax Report

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for On-Call Pavement Modification Project; WBS No. N-000662-0042-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  A,D,E,F,G, and J	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ordinance # 2011-0524 dated: 06/22/2011	

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$468,419.01 or 21.93% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required.  
Total (original) appropriation of \$722,000.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund 4040

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project provided for the modification of existing intersections to improve public safety and carrying capacity.


**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of intersection paving improvements at various locations in the City of Houston. The work included concrete pavement, sidewalks, utility adjustments, curbs and medians, pavement markings, and signing. This was a work order contract where projects were assigned. The Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an Adjustment Factor of 0.920 rather than a monetary amount. The Adjustment Factor is applied on individual unit price items in the Contract documents. Estimated work orders prices were calculated by multiplying Unit Quantity of each item in the work order by Unit Price and the Adjustment Factor. The total expenditure available for the entire project was \$600,000.00.

**LOCATION:** The project is located in Council Districts A, D, E, F, G, and J. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

Intersection	From	To	Council District	Key Map Grid
North Kirkwood Road	Wickchester Lane	Pecan Creek Drive	A	449W
Hammerly Boulevard and Spenwick			A	451S
Blalock Road and IH-10			A	490B
Holcomb Boulevard and Fannin Street			D	532H
Northpark Drive and Hidden Pines Drive			E	296U
Northpark Drive and Woodridge Drive			E	296U
South Kirkwood Road and Meadowglen Lane			F	489S
Wilcrest Drive and Boone Loop Drive			J	529V
Barryknoll and Dairy Ashford			G	488D
Bissonnet Street and S. Course Drive			J	592U

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**20PJ030**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for On-Call Pavement Modification Project; WBS No. N-000662-0042-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 775 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$468,419.01, a decrease of \$131,580.99 or 21.93% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

**MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** No MSBE goal is required.



DAR:DRM:JTM:RJM:JV:pj

H:\E&C Construction\NSC\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000662-0042-4\20PJ030.doc



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2015

20PJ027 Accept Work/Water Line Replacement Bellaire-Beltway 8/Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,054,223.68 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESICOM, INC**, for Water Line Replacement in Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area - 1.98% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area; Resicom, Inc., WBS No. S-000035-0195-4.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of the construction of approximately 31,292 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 300 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,994,800.50.

**LOCATION:** The project area is bound by Bellaire Boulevard on the north, Beechnut Street on the south, Pella on the east and Corporate Drive on the west. The project is located in key map grids 529H, 529M, 530E and 530J.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price is \$3,054,223.68, an increase of \$59,423.18 or 1.98% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount..

The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was necessary to complete the project.

**MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 28.18%. Contractor's

MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2014-0597, dated 06/11/2014

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,454,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**





Signed RCA  
PCA Ordinance 2014-0597  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Delinquent Tax Report  
Maps  
OBO

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

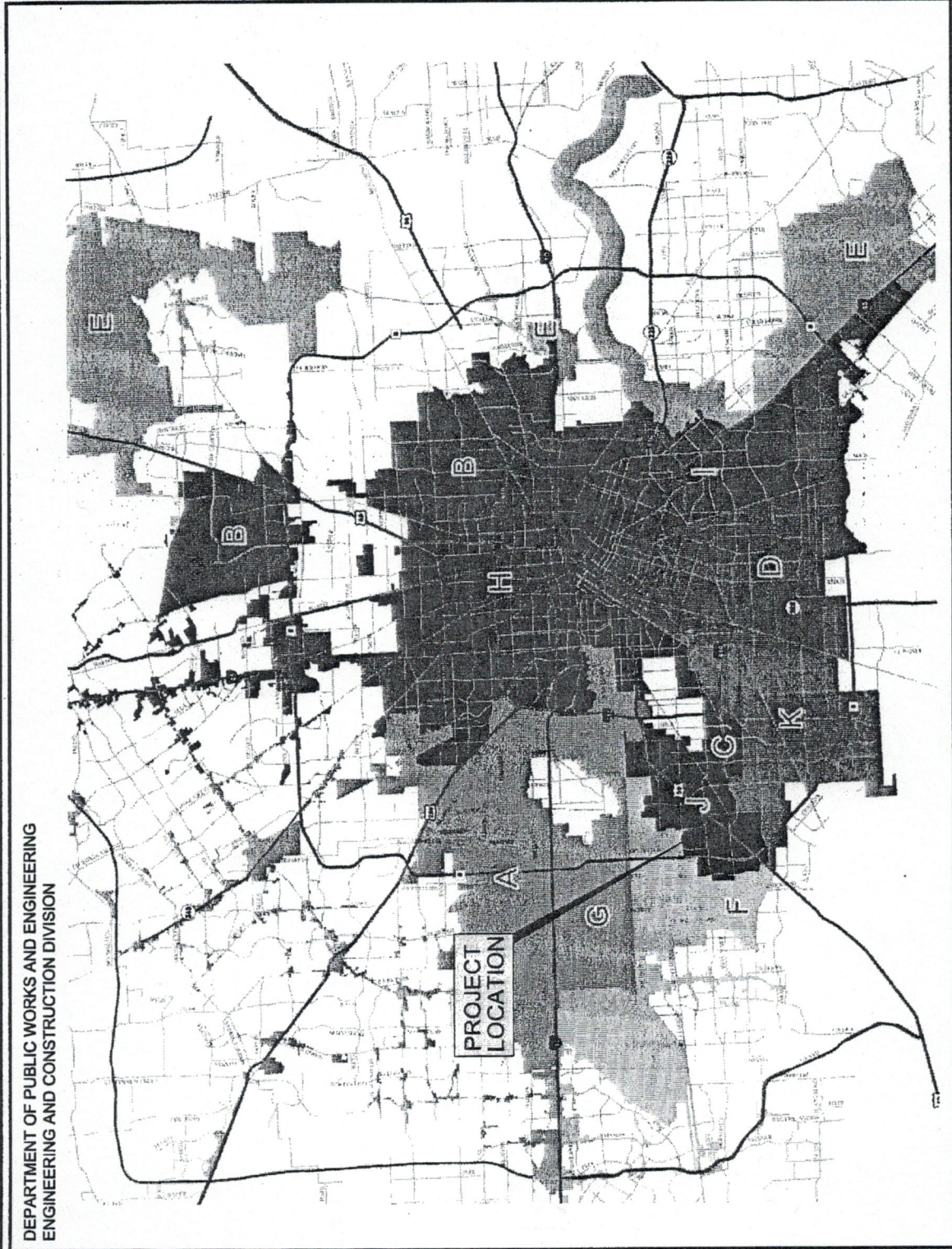
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area; WBS No. S-000035-0195-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> F & J 	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ordinance # 2014-0597 dated: 06/11/2014	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,054,223.68 or 1.98% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.		
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$3,454,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.		
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.		
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> The project consisted of the construction of approximately 31,292 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 300 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,994,800.50.		
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is bound by Bellaire Boulevard on the north, Beechnut Street on the south, Pella on the east and Corporate Drive on the west. The project is located in key map grids 529H, 529M, 530E and 530J.		
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price is \$3,054,223.68, an increase of \$59,423.18 or 1.98% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount..		
The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was necessary to complete the project.		
<b>MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:</b> The MWBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 28.18%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.		
DAR:DRM:JTM:FS:WR:pj H:\E&C Construction\SSC\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-0195-4 (WMR in Bellaire-Beltway )\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\20PJ027.doc		
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>20PJ027</b></span>		
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN BELLAIRE-BELTWAY 8 AREA  
WBS NO. S-000035-0195-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



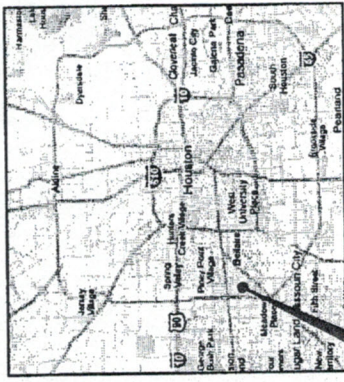
KEY MAP # 529 H & M AND 530 E & J  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: J & F  
COUNCIL MEMBERS:  
DISTRICT J - MIKE LASTER  
DISTRICT F - RICHARD NGUTEN



**Amani Engineering, Inc.**  
• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers  
8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 350 HOUSTON, TX 77074  
Tel (713) 270-5700 Fax (713) 271-3487  
TSPS Firm Reg. No.: P-6529  
TSPS Firm Reg. No.: 18032E-06

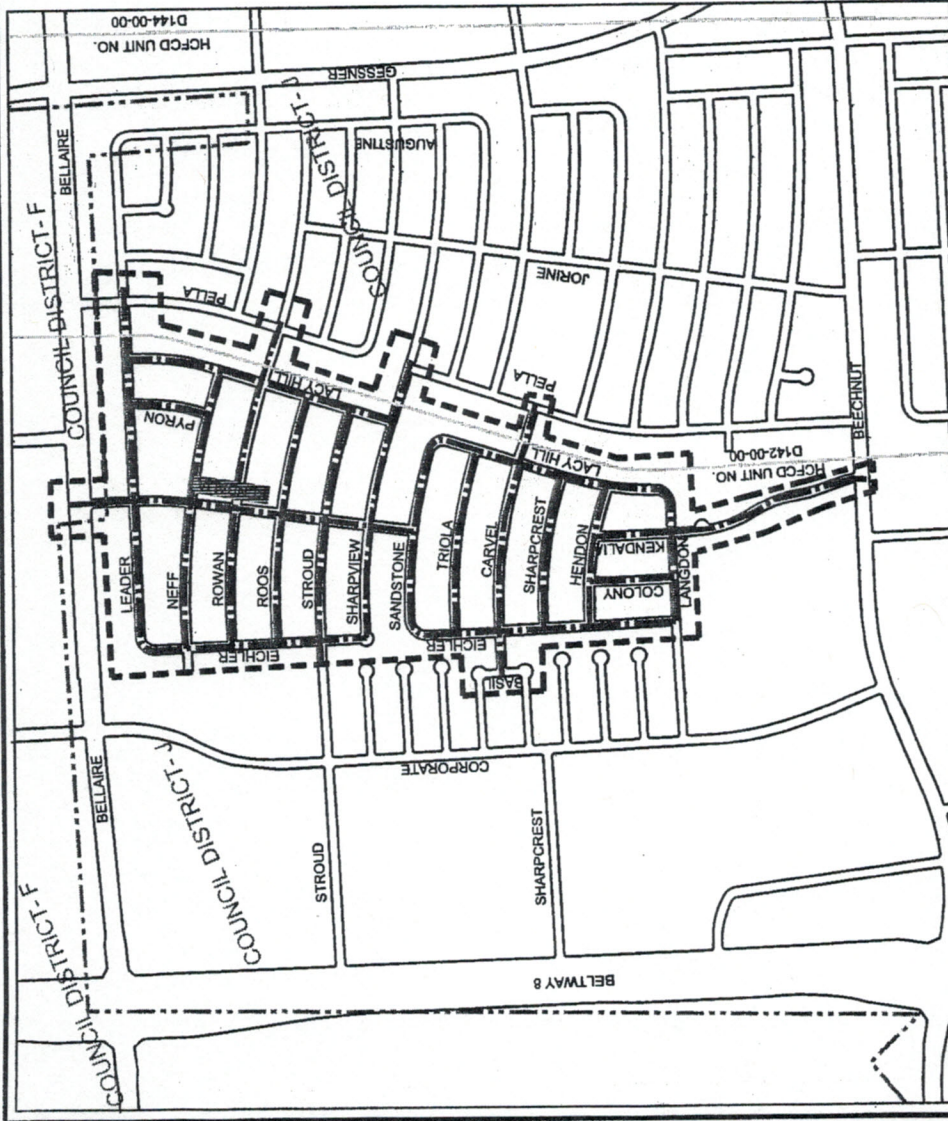
CITY OF HOUSTON  
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
BELLAIRE-BELTWAY 8 AREA  
WBS NO. S-000035-0195-4

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



KEY MAP # 529 H&M, 530 E&J  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: J & F  
 COUNCIL MEMBERS:  
 DISTRICT J - MIKE LASTER  
 DISTRICT F - RICHARD NGUYEN

PROJECT LOCATION



PROJECT AREA IS IN KEY MAP QUADRANTS 529 H&M, 530 E& J  
 AND GIMS TILE 4954b, 4955d

LEGEND

- PROJECT AREA
- STREETS DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE IN COUNCIL DISTRICT J
- STREETS DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE IN COUNCIL DISTRICT F
- APPROXIMATE COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY



**Amani Engineering, Inc.**  
 • Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers  
 6313 SOUTHWEST FREEMAN SUITE 350 HOUSTON, TX 77074  
 TEL (713) 270-5700 FAX (713) 271-3467  
 TSPS Perm Reg. No.: F-423  
 TSPS Firm Reg. No.: 16025-00

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
 BELLAIRE-BELTWAY 8 AREA  
 WBS NO. S-000035-0195-4

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	TOTAL PROPOSED LENGTH (LF)	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Leader	Eichler	Pella	8	2,359	J
Neff	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	1,926	J
Rowan	Eichler	Pella	8	2,148	J
Roos	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	1,715	J
Stroud	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	1,835	J
Sharpview	Eichler	Pella	8, 16	1,848	J
Kendall (N)	Bellairs	North of Leader	16	270	F
Kendall (N)	North of Leader	Sandstone	8, 16	1,869	J
Pyron Way	Leader	Neff	8	580	J
Eichler (N)	Leader	Sharpview	8	1,438	J
Lacy Hill (N)	Leader	Sharpview	8	1,972	J
Langdon	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	998	J
Eichler (S)	Sandstone	Langdon	8	1,720	J
Sandstone	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	1,327	J
Triola	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	1,292	J
Carvel	Basil	Pella	8	1,775	J
Sharpcrest	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	1,067	J
Hendon	Eichler	Lacy Hill	8	982	J
Colony	Hendon	Langdon	8	562	J
Kendall (S)	Hendon	Beechnut	8	2,029	J
Lacy Hill (S)	Sandstone	Langdon	8	1,580	J
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>31,282</b>	

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, District C, District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

S25549 - Fitness Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**TEAM MARATHON FITNESS dba MARATHON FITNESS** and **AMERICAN PARKS COMPANY** for Fitness Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Houston Health Department - \$177,057.11 - Essential Public Health Services Fund

### **Background:**

**S58-S25549 - Approve the purchase of fitness equipment through the Texas Government Purchasing Cooperative in an amount not to exceed \$177,057.11 for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fitness equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative in an amount not to exceed **\$177,057.11** for the Houston Health Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative contractors, **American Parks Company** in the amount of **\$89,404.00** for Outdoor fitness equipment and **Marathon Fitness** in the amount of **\$87,653.11** for Indoor fitness equipment. This equipment will be used for fitness programs and classes at the wellness centers at the eleven Multiservice Centers. The equipment will be used by the public for education and fitness in order to address Chronic Disease.

This purchase will consist of various types of Cardiovascular and strength training equipment for Indoor. The cardio equipment will come with warranties of seven years on the frame and console, five years on the motor, and one year on labor and all other parts. The HOIST equipment will come with warranties of ten years on the frame, five years on moving parts. The CONCEPT equipment will come with warranties of five years on the frame and structure and two years on any parts. This purchase will also consist of various types of Outdoor fitness equipment. Fit-Tech type equipment and traditional type equipment will come with warranties of ten years on the frame and structure, two years on bearing and rubber parts. Essential type equipment will come with warranties of five years on the frame and structure, two years on bearing and rubber parts. The life expectancy of the equipment is ten years.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case this procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 177,057.11 – Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Kathy Barton, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5045
Darrell Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Ketan Shah, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8714

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
RCA#S25549- Fitness Equipment	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Capaign Ordinance) - American Parks Company	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Capaign Ordinance) - Marathon Fitness Inc.	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Capaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report - American Parks Company	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report - Marathon Fitness	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership - American Parks Company	Other
Affidavit of Ownership - Marathon Fitness	Other
S25549 - Fitness Equipment - HHS Sign-Off	Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
 Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
 District B, District C, District D, District H, District I, District K  
 Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

S25549 - Fitness Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

**Summary:**

**TEAM MARATHON FITNESS dba MARATHON FITNESS and AMERICAN PARKS COMPANY** for Fitness Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Houston Health Department - \$177,057.11 - Essential Public Health Services Fund

**Background:**

**S58-S25549 - Approve the purchase of fitness equipment through the Texas Government Purchasing Cooperative in an amount not to exceed \$177,057.11 for the Houston Health Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fitness equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative in an amount not to exceed **\$177,057.11** for the Houston Health Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative contractors, **American Parks Company** in the amount of **\$89,404.00** for Outdoor fitness equipment and **Marathon Fitness** in the amount of **\$87,653.11** for Indoor fitness equipment. This equipment will be used for fitness programs and classes at the wellness centers at the eleven Multiservice Centers. The equipment will be used by the public for education and fitness in order to address Chronic Disease.

This purchase will consist of various types of Cardiovascular and strength training equipment for Indoor. The cardio equipment will come with warranties of seven years on the frame and console, five years on the motor, and one year on labor and all other parts. The HOIST equipment will come with warranties of ten years on the frame, five years on moving parts. The CONCEPT equipment will come with warranties of five years on the frame and structure and two years on any parts. This purchase will also consist of various types of Outdoor fitness equipment. Fit-Tech type equipment and traditional type equipment will come with warranties of ten years on the frame and structure, two years on bearing and rubber parts. Essential type equipment will come with warranties of five years on the frame and structure, two years on bearing and rubber parts. The life expectancy of the equipment is ten years.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. in this case this procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

  
 Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval Authority Signature

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 177,057.11 – Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Kathy Barton, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5045
Darrell Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
<u>RCA</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>OBO Documents</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Capaign Ordinance) - American Parks Company</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Capaign Ordinance) - Marathon Fitness Inc.</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Capaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report - American Parks Company</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report - Marathon Fitness</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - American Parks Company</u>	Other
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Marathon Fitness</u>	Other
<u>S25549 - Fitness Equipment - HHS Sign-Off</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON  
OFFICE  
of  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification  
Request Form

PR# 10207243 +  
10207718

1. Date: 9-9-15 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: 10207718  
4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of (3) Ford Van Vehicles- HPD 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$92,812.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):  
Purchase of one (1) Ford E450 Cutaway vehicle for HPD Property & Supply and also two (2) Ford Transit 350 Extended Cargo Vans for HPD Fleet Unit & Tactical Operations.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes  No  B. Previous contract number: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Goal on last contract \_\_\_\_\_ D. Was goal met? Yes  No   
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %  
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes  No   
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)  
 A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy  
 If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)  
 MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or  
 Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes  No   
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: Buy Board Contract # 430.13  
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes  No   
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:  
The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicle(s) being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The  
E. ~~Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:~~  
review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicle(s) will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicle(s) either to the City or to City's contractor for installation of aftermarket equipment, such as sirens, emergency lights, etc..



**3. REDUCED GOAL** (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes  No  If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

**4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes  No

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes  No  F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

9-9-15  
Date

Department Director or Designee

9-9-15  
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	<u>9/21/15</u>	Non-Divisible	W-463 D
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



Goal Modification  
Request Form

1. Date: 9-9-15 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: PR# 10207242

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of (1) Ford F550 - HPD 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 111,086.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):  
Purchase of one (1) Ford F550 chassis vehicle for HPD Auto Dealers.

**PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.**

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes  No  B. Previous contract number: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Goal on last contract \_\_\_\_\_ D. Was goal met? Yes  No

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

**SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.**

**1. WAIVER**

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes  No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

**2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT**

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes  No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: Buy Board Contract # 430-13

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes  No

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicle(s) being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicle(s) will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicle(s) either to the City or to City's contractor for installation of aftermarket equipment, such as sirens, emergency lights, etc..





**3. REDUCED GOAL** (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes  No  If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

**4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes  No

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

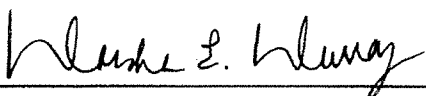
E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes  No  F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

  
Requesting Department Initiator      9-9-15  
Date

  
Department Director or Designee      9-9-15  
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	9/24/15	Non-Divisible	W-463 B
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N25590 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance (2)

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$58,459.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Light Duty Vehicles for the Houston Police Department

### **Background:**

#### **S54-E25590 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the **appropriation of \$58,459.00** out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of light duty vehicles for the Houston Police Department. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

---

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority Signature

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$58,459.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Vic Ayres, Director	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Darrell Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Mabel Martinez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8720

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

N25590 Appropriation of Funds  
N25590 - Approve an Appropriation ORD

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

N25590 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**S54-E25590 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$58,459.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of light duty vehicles for the Houston Police Department. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Departmental Approval Authority Signature

**Amount of Funding:**

\$58,459.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Vic Ayres, Director	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Darrell Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Mabel Martinez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8720



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

N25590.1 - Purchase of Light Duty Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

**SILSBEE FORD, INC** for Light Duty Vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department - \$205,482.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated, Auto Dealers and Police Special Services Funds

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 15 above**

### **Background:**

**S54-N25590 - Approve the purchase of light duty vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$205,482.00 for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of light duty vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of **\$205,482.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative contractor, **Silsbee Ford, Inc.** for the purchase of light duty vehicles. These new units will replace existing units that are either beyond economical repair or have reached their useful life and will sent to auction for disposition.

This purchase will consist of two transit wagon, one crew cab pickup truck and one pickup cutaway. These new light duty vehicles (units) will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. These units will come with a warranty of three years or 36,000 miles, and the life expectancy of four years or 100,000 miles. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

### **Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

---

**Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 58,459.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

\$111,086.00 - Auto Dealers Fund (Fund 2200)

\$ 35,937.00 – Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201)

---

\$205,482.00 - Total

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Vic Ayres, Director	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Darrell Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Mabel Martinez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8720

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA#N25590.1- Silsbee Ford, Inc

OBO Documents

Form A ( Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Form B ( Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Delinquent Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership

All Other internal documents

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Other

Other



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

N25590-1 - Purchase of Light Duty Vehicles

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**S54-N25590 - Approve the purchase of light duty vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$205,482.00 for the Houston Police Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of light duty vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of **\$205,482.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative contractor, **Silsbee Ford, Inc.** for the purchase of light duty vehicles. These new units will replace existing units that are either beyond economical repair or have reached their useful life and will sent to auction for disposition.

This purchase will consist of two transit wagon, one crew cab pickup truck and one pickup cutaway. These new light duty vehicles (units) will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. These units will come with a warranty of three years or 36,000 miles, and the life expectancy of four years or 100,000 miles. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

**Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

  
Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 58,459.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

\$111,086.00 - Auto Dealers Fund (Fund 2200)

\$ 35,937.00 - Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201)

\$205,482.00 - Total

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Vic Ayres, Director	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Darrell Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Mabel Martinez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8720

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<a href="#">RCA#N25590.1 Silsbee Ford, Inc</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">OBO Documents</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Form A ( Fair Campaign Ordinance)</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Form B ( Fair Campaign Ordinance)</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Delinquent Tax Report</a>	Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership  
All Other internal documents

Other  
Other



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
OFFICE  
OF  
**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

**Goal Modification  
Request Form**

*PR# 10207243 +  
10207718*

1. Date: 9-9-15 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: 10207718  
4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of (3) Ford Van Vehicles- HPD 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 92,812.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):  
Purchase of one (1) Ford E450 Cutaway vehicle for HPD Property & Supply and also two (2) Ford Transit 350 Extended Cargo Vans for HPD Fleet Unit & Tactical Operations.

**PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.**

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes  No  B. Previous contract number: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Goal on last contract \_\_\_\_\_ D. Was goal met? Yes  No   
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %  
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

**SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.**

**1. WAIVER**

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes  No   
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)  
 A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy  
 If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)  
 MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or  
 Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

**2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT**

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes  No   
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: Buy Board Contract # 430.13  
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes  No   
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:  
The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicle(s) being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The  
E. ~~Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:~~  
review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicle(s) will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicle(s) either to the City or to City's contractor for installation of aftermarket equipment, such as sirens, emergency lights, etc..



**3. REDUCED GOAL** (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes  No  If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

**4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes  No

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes  No  F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

9-9-15  
Date

Department Director or Designee

9-9-15  
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	<u>9/21/15</u>	Non-Divisible	W-463 D
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



Goal Modification  
Request Form

1. Date: 9-9-15 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: PR# 10207242

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of (1) Ford F550 - HPD 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 111,086.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Purchase of one (1) Ford F550 chassis vehicle for HPD Auto Dealers.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes  No  B. Previous contract number: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Goal on last contract \_\_\_\_\_ D. Was goal met? Yes  No

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes  No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes  No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: Buy Board Contract # 430-13

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes  No

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicle(s) being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicle(s) will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicle(s) either to the City or to City's contractor for installation of aftermarket equipment, such as sirens, emergency lights, etc..





**3. REDUCED GOAL** (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes  No  If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

**4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes  No

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

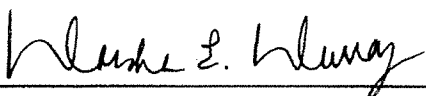
E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes  No  F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

  
Requesting Department Initiator      9-9-15  
Date

  
Department Director or Designee      9-9-15  
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	9/24/15	Non-Divisible	W-463 B
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

20IPB306 Adopt Resolution/Water Conservation Plan/TCEQ

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION approving Texas Commission on Environmental Quality requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Adopt a resolution approving TCEQ requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended that City Council adopt a resolution approving TCEQ requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan.

### **PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:**

On October 7, 2009 Council approved the first City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan per Ordinance No. 2009-935. On September 10, 2014, Council approved the required five year update to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan per Ordinance No. 2014-836. Both State agencies Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) require the City of Houston to file a Water Conservation Plan that meets their requirements and have both issued guidance that slightly varies between the two agencies.

Upon review, TCEQ has requested that the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan include precise language explicitly referencing Title 30 TAC Chapter 288 in the contract customer requirements section of the Plan. Language has now been added to denote that the Water Conservation Plan is in compliance with Title 30 TAC Chapter 288 requirement for contract customers. This non-substantive revision has been made to ensure language within the Water Conservation Plan is exactly consistent with language in TCEQ Water Conservation Plan required information. As the language was already contained within the City of Houston's water supply contracts, no changes to contracts are necessary.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2009-0935, dated 10/07/2009

Ordinance #2014-0836, dated 09/10/2014

### **Amount of Funding:**

None Required

**Contact Information:**

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832)-395-2686

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**



Signed RCA  
PCA Ordinance 2009-0935  
PCA Ordinance 2014-0836  
Ordinance


**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Adopt a resolution approving TCEQ requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan.	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
--	------------------------	----------------------

<b>From: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
---	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>Director's Signature:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  ALL
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director      Phone: (832)-395-2686	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2009-935 – 10/07/2009 Ordinance No. 2014-836 – 09/10/2014
--	---

**Recommendation: (Summary)**  
It is recommended that City Council adopt a resolution approving TCEQ requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**NONE REQUIRED**

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:**



On October 7, 2009, Council approved the first City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan per Ordinance No. 2009-935. On September 10, 2014, Council approved the required five year update to the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan per Ordinance No. 2014-836. Both State agencies Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) require the City of Houston to file a Water Conservation Plan that meets their requirements and have both issued guidance that slightly varies between the two agencies.

Upon review, TCEQ has requested that the City of Houston's Water Conservation Plan include precise language explicitly referencing Title 30 TAC Chapter 288 in the contract customer requirements section of the Plan. Language has now been added to denote that the Water Conservation Plan is in compliance with Title 30 TAC Chapter 288 requirement for contract customers. This non-substantive revision has been made to ensure language within the Water Conservation Plan is exactly consistent with language in TCEQ Water Conservation Plan required information. As the language was already contained within the City of Houston's water supply contracts, no changes to contracts are necessary.

**Attachments**

c: Marta Crinejo  
Randy Rivin  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE  
Veronica Osegueda

**LTS# 15014      REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION      CUIC ID # 20IPB306**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division
----------------------------	--	--



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District A, District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

20TAA157 Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-240004-0001-7

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION supporting the request of a Waiver of the Local Match Requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-240004-0001-7

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve a Resolution supporting the City of Houston's request for a Waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system. This Resolution will support a request for a waiver of the local match requirements of the program in return for the City agreeing to perform structural improvement work on other deficient bridges within the City's roadway system.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City of Houston has included in the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvement Plan \$6,630,000.00 for the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program. The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 114264, dated May 28, 2015 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed below under the Federal Off-System Bridge Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

<b>Bridge</b>	<b>Key Map No.</b>	<b>NBI Structure No.</b>	<b>Control Section Job No.</b>	<b>Council District</b>
---------------	------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Botany street at HCFCD      573L      12102B08961039      0912-72-353      D  
Ditch

Based on field investigations, The Department of Public Works and Engineering has identified the following bridge as an appropriate candidate for replacement under this program.

<b>Location</b>	<b>Key Map No.</b>	<b>Council District</b>
9600 block of Longbranch Lane	450X	A

The City proposes to replace an existing deficient wood bridge with a concrete culvert bridge. The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$216,000.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$42,955.00.

This resolution requests TxDOT's consideration of waiving the local match participation on the Participation-Waived Off-System Bridge Program by utilizing funds expended in the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program under the City's Capital Improvement Plan.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution supporting the Waiver of Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.

**Amount of Funding:**

Not Applicable

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**


Signed RCA  
TTC Minute Order  
Maps  
Resolution


**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-240004-0001-7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
---	-----------------------	----------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> A,D 300
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve a Resolution supporting the City of Houston's request for a Waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.


**Amount and Source of Funding:** N/A

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system. This Resolution will support a request for a waiver of the local match requirements of the program in return for the City agreeing to perform structural improvement work on other deficient bridges within the City's roadway system.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City of Houston has included in the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvement Plan \$6,630,000.00 for the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program. The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 114264, dated May 28, 2015 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed below under the Federal Off-System Bridge Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Bridge	Key Map No.	NBI Structure No.	Control Section Job No.	Council District
Botany Street at HCFCD Ditch	573L	12102B08961039	0912-72-353	D

LTS #14875 CUIC ID # 20TAA157

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering & Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-240004-0001-7	<b>Originator's Initials</b> TAA	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Based on field investigations, The Department of Public Works and Engineering has identified the following bridge as an appropriate candidate for replacement under this program.

<b>Location</b>	<b>Key Map No.</b>	<b>Council District</b>
9600 block of Longbranch Lane	450X	A

The City proposes to replace an existing deficient wood bridge with a concrete culvert bridge. The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$216,000.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$42,955.00.

This resolution requests TxDOT's consideration of waiving the local match participation on the Participation-Waived Off-System Bridge Program by utilizing funds expended in the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program under the City's Capital Improvement Plan.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution supporting the Waiver of Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.



DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:DDH

h:\constr\la-sb-div\interagency\txdot projects\0912-72-353 botany st. at hcfd ditch\20taa157.doc

cc: TxDOT – Botany Street at HCFCD Ditch



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2015

FIN - CUS Series B-1 Commercial Paper

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-1; authorizing the substitution of a Credit Facility, the execution and delivery of the Revolving Credit Agreement, Bank Fee Letter, a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, and approving an Updated Offering Memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto; and declaring an emergency

### **Background:**

### **SUBJECT:**

An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-1

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 Relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-1; authorizing the substitution of a credit facility, the execution and delivery of credit agreement, bank fee letter , a co-bond counsel agreement, and approving an updated offering memorandum.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Starting in 1993, City Council began authorizing commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City funded with proceeds of general obligation debt. The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.

The existing letter of credit that supports the current Series B-1 commercial paper (CP) program has an upcoming expiration date of January 15, 2015. This program currently supports capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan projects. The aggregate amount of commercial paper will not exceed \$100 million, which will accommodate appropriations capacity.

Bank of America will provide liquidity for the Series B-1 program in the amount of \$100 million, plus interest. The liquidity facility will have a 3-year term, with a commitment fee of 27 basis points per annum based on the Combined Utility System's current long-term ratings.

The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") also recommends U.S. Bank National Association as issuing/paying agent, along with Andrews Kurth and Bratton & Associates as co-note counsel. Barclays, Citigroup, JP Morgan, Ramirez & Co., Inc. and Rice Financial are recommended as dealers.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on September 29th 2015.

**Recommendation:**

The FWG recommends the approval of this item.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2009-1118

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-1		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item#</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller		<b>Origination Date:</b> 11/24/2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>		<b>Council District Affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jennifer Olenick <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-9112 Charisse Mosely <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-3529		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance 2009-1118		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 Relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-1; authorizing the substitution of a credit facility, the execution and delivery of credit agreement, bank fee letter , a co-bond counsel agreement, and approving an updated offering memorandum.				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> <b>Not Applicable</b>			<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>Source of Funding:</b> [ <input type="checkbox"/> ] General Fund [ <input type="checkbox"/> ] Grant Fund [ <input type="checkbox"/> ] Other (Specify) [ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ] Enterprise Fund				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> Starting in 1993, City Council began authorizing commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City funded with proceeds of general obligation debt. The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.  The existing letter of credit that supports the current Series B-1 commercial paper (CP) program has an upcoming expiration date of January 15, 2015. This program currently supports capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan projects. The aggregate amount of commercial paper will not exceed \$100 million, which will accommodate appropriations capacity.  Bank of America will provide liquidity for the Series B-1 program in the amount of \$100 million, plus interest. The liquidity facility will have a 3-year term, with a commitment fee of 27 basis points per annum based on the Combined Utility System's current long-term ratings.  The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") also recommends U.S. Bank National Association as issuing/paying agent, along with Andrews Kurth and Bratton & Associates as co-note counsel. Barclays, Citigroup, JP Morgan, Ramirez & Co., Inc. and Rice Financial are recommended as dealers.  This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on September 29th 2015.  <b>Recommendation:</b>  The FWG recommends the approval of this item.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

HHS-Amending Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 20 OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES** pertaining to food and drugs; containing findings; providing an effective date; providing for severability

### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to food and drugs. The ordinance revisions update the City's food establishment regulations consistent with the 2013 Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Food Code and the 2015 State of Texas Food Establishment Rules. These modifications were developed through several stakeholder meetings. The major changes incorporated into the ordinance from the 2013 FDA Food Code include: Time/Temperature Controlled for Safety (TCS) food requiring refrigeration for safety allowed to be held at ambient temperature for two additional hours, extending the Time without temperature control for cold holding from 4 hours to 6 hours provided that TCS food does not exceed 70 °F.

The use of the specialized processing method reduced oxygen packaging (ROP) without a variance must control the growth of *Clostridium botulinum* and *Listeria* in TCS food in the sealed package. No variance is required for reduced oxygen packaging of TCS food using two barriers for the control of the growth of *Clostridium botulinum* and *Listeria* in TCS food in the sealed package.

No variance and no Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plan is need for reduced oxygen packaging and storage of TCS food if refrigerated at 41°F or less and is

- 1) removed from the package within 48 hours; or
- 2) the package is opened to expose product to atmospheric oxygen within 48 hours.

Raw vegetables with competing organisms is added as a barrier that will control the growth of *Clostridium botulinum* and *Listeria* in TCS ROP food in the sealed package. Shelf life of vacuumed packaged food utilizing two barriers to control the growth of *Clostridium botulinum* and *Listeria* in TCS food is extended from 14 days to 30 days. Requirement to wear gloves while packaging food using the ROP method only applies to ready-to-eat food.

Added requirements for Cook Chill and Sous Vide, include:

1. HACCP plan submitted to regulatory authority before implementation.
2. Cook Chill/Sous Vide products cannot be distributed to another business entity or consumer.

3. Placed in bag with an oxygen barrier and sealed.
4. Cooled in sealed bag to 41°F within 6 hours; then cooled from 41°F to 34°F within 48 hours and held until discarded within 30 days; or held at 41 °F for no more than 7 days.
5. Held under refrigeration using an electronic system that continuously monitors and records time and temperature.
6. Labeled with product name and date.
7. Maintains records that time/temperature requirements for the cooling parameters.
8. Records are kept for at least 6 months and made available to department upon request.
9. Written operational procedures and training program must be implemented.

Major changes incorporated into the ordinance from the TEFR include:

- Food handler (FH) certification required for all food employees (Excluding the FSMC and temporary food establishments).
- Allergens: added new requirement for food labeling on packaged food that the source for each major food allergen to be included in the ingredients unless the food source is already part of the common name, and demonstration of knowledge by FSMC and FH concerning foods identified as major food allergens and the symptoms that a major food allergen could cause in a sensitive individual who has an allergic reaction.

Terminology change from Potentially Hazardous Food (PHF) to Time/Temperature Controlled for Safety TCS food. ·Added certain fish to be safe for consumption in raw form (aquaculture).

Other changes include:

- Fees: Special Investigative Fees added for temporary food service applications not received at least 7 days before the event.
- Food Service Manager's Certification Course: made course available online.
- Duration of the Course: removed requirement that the course be 15 hours in length and conducted at an appropriate length of time to cover course material.

**Prior Council Action:**

2007-1051, 9/12/07

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Kathy Barton

Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801


**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Backup Material

<b>SUBJECT: An ordinance amending Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to food and drugs</b>		<b>Category #9</b>	<b>Page 1 of 2</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Health Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 11/17/15	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact: Kathy Barton</b> Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 2007-1051, 9/12/07		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to food and drugs				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>Finance Department:</b>	
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( Specify) –				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Health Department requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to food and drugs. The ordinance revisions update the City's food establishment regulations consistent with the 2013 Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Food Code and the 2015 State of Texas Food Establishment Rules. These modifications were developed through several stakeholder meetings. The major changes incorporated into the ordinance from the 2013 FDA Food Code include:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time/Temperature Controlled for Safety (TCS) food requiring refrigeration for safety allowed to be held at ambient temperature for two additional hours, extending the Time without temperature control for cold holding from 4 hours to 6 hours provided that TCS food does not exceed 70 °F.</li> <li>• The use of the specialized processing method reduced oxygen packaging (ROP) without a variance must control the growth of Clostridium botulinum and Listeria in TCS food in the sealed package.</li> <li>• No variance is required for reduced oxygen packaging of TCS food using two barriers for the control of the growth of Clostridium botulinum and Listeria in TCS food in the sealed package.</li> <li>• No variance and no Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plan is need for reduced oxygen packaging and storage of TCS food if refrigerated at 41°F or less and is 1) removed from the package within 48 hours; or 2) the package is opened to expose product to atmospheric oxygen within 48 hours.</li> <li>• Raw vegetables with competing organisms are added as a barrier that will control the growth of Clostridium botulinum and Listeria in TCS ROP food in the sealed package.</li> </ul>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>Date</b> 11/17/15	<b>Subject: An ordinance amending Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to food and drugs</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b> MA	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

- Shelf life of vacuumed packaged food utilizing two barriers to control the growth of Clostridium botulinum and Listeria in TCS food is extended from 14 days to 30 days.
- Requirement to wear gloves while packaging food using the ROP method only applies to ready-to-eat food.
- Added requirements for Cook Chill and Sous Vide, include:
  1. HACCP plan submitted to regulatory authority before implementation.
  2. Cook Chill/Sous Vide products **cannot** be distributed to another business entity or consumer.
  3. Placed in bag with an oxygen barrier and sealed.
  4. Cooled in sealed bag to 41°F within 6 hours; then cooled from 41°F to 34°F within 48 hours and held until discarded within 30 days; or held at 41 °F for no more than 7 days.
  5. Held under refrigeration using an electronic system that continuously monitors and records time and temperature.
  6. Labeled with product name and date.
  7. Maintains records that time/temperature requirements for the cooling parameters.
  8. Records are kept for at least 6 months and made available to department upon request.
  9. Written operational procedures and training program must be implemented.

Major changes incorporated into the ordinance from the TEFR include:

- Food handler (FH) certification required for all food employees (Excluding the FSMC and temporary food establishments).
- Allergens: added new requirement for food labeling on packaged food that the source for each major food allergen to be included in the ingredients unless the food source is already part of the common name, and demonstration of knowledge by FSMC and FH concerning foods identified as major food allergens and the symptoms that a major food allergen could cause in a sensitive individual who has an allergic reaction.
- Terminology change from Potentially Hazardous Food (PHF) to Time/Temperature Controlled for Safety TCS food.
- Added certain fish to be safe for consumption in raw form (aquaculture).

Other changes include:

Fees: Special Investigative Fees added for temporary food service applications not received at least 7 days before the event.

Food Service Manager's Certification Course: made course available online.

Duration of the Course: removed requirement that the course be 15 hours in length and conducted at an appropriate length of time to cover course material.

cc: Finance Department  
 Legal Department  
 Agenda Director



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Massage Establishment Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE XII, CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Massage Establishments

### **Background:**

#### Subject

Changes to Code of Ordinances, Chapter 28, Misc. Offenses and Provisions, Article XII. Massage Establishments Sections 28-361, 28-362, 28-363, 28-369, 28-370, 28-371, 28-372

#### Explanation

In order to combat sex trafficking in the City of Houston, City Council is asked to amend Chapter 28 of the code of ordinances to permit access to massage parlors that are not licensed by the state.

Illicit massage establishments help to facilitate the sex trade across the United States and pose a particular threat to the safety, health and wellbeing of Houstonians. Sex trafficking occurs when a business uses force, fraud or coercion to facilitate commercial sex acts or when a minor is involved. Recent research shows that Houston is home to more active illicit massage establishments than any other city in Texas.

The latest website search conducted on 9/14/2015 showed 240 illicit massage establishments offering services online. On the same day, the list of 240 illicit massage establishments was crossed with a list of state licensed establishments, only 9 of the establishments that advertised suggestive services on the internet had a state license. The current ordinance only authorizes law enforcement to conduct inspections at state licensed massage establishments. The proposed ordinance change will allow law enforcement to inspect businesses that have a state license, but also those that advertise massages and should have a state license. It will also recognize that law enforcement action and access is required to assist in closing these parlors while balancing legitimate business owners interests.

#### Proposed Amendments

· *Massage establishment* means any building, room, place, or any establishment whose business includes advertising or offering a massage or other massage services; other than a regularly licensed hospital, medical clinic, or licensed physical therapy treatment facility where massage is practiced upon the human body for compensation by any person not a duly licensed physician or chiropractor, whether with or without the use of mechanical, therapeutic or bathing devices, and shall include Turkish bathhouses. This term shall not

include beauty parlors or barbershops duly licensed by the state, or licensed hospitals, medical clinics, however, ~~beauty parlors or barbershops duly licensed by the state, or licensed physical therapy facilities or establishments~~ places wherein registered physical therapists treating only patients recommended and referred by a licensed physician and operate only under such physician's direction. Additionally, the term shall not include a place of business where a licensed massage therapist practices as a solo practitioner in a manner consistent with the applicable provisions of Section 455.155 of the Texas Occupations Code, as amended.

**Sec. 28-370. Access; right of entry.**

A peace officer appointed or employed by a law enforcement agency of this state may enter the premises of a massage establishment pursuant to Sections 455.104 and 455.353 of the Texas Occupations Code. If entry and access to the premises of the massage establishment is denied, entry shall be made under the authority of a warrant to inspect the massage establishment.

Additional changes not referenced are minor. The full draft redline has been provided to stakeholders and has been available on the City's website for review since 11/17/2015. Additionally, communication has been maintained with leading industry operators and their input has been requested. Please see attached timeline for more information.

Council Approval is Recommended.

**Contact Information:**

Minal Patel Davis  
Special Advisor to the Mayor on Human Trafficking  
832.393.0077 or 832.596.9965  
minal.davis@houstontx.org

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Massage Establishments Adopting Ordinance  
Massage Establishments Redline

**Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PR - Update to Code of Ordinances Chapter 32

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE UPDATING AND AMENDING CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Parks and Recreation and making conforming amendments to other Chapters of the Code of Ordinances

### **Background:**

Chapter 32 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances governs the Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) including duties and authority of the Director, use of parks, events in parks, park use permits, trees, plants and shrubs, authorized uses of park revenues, park food vendors, Miller Theatre Advisory Board, and Houston Parks Board. HPARD Director Joe Turner briefed City Council Quality of Life Committee on the proposed updates on September 30, 2015. A public input period followed from October 1 to October 31, 2015.

Chapter 32 must be updated because the U.S. Court of Appeals, 5th Circuit ruled that Article III, Public Gatherings as written is unenforceable because of vague requirements for permits and must be updated to define public gathering and designate areas of the park to which permitting requirements apply. Additionally, while there have been minor periodic updates, there has not been a comprehensive update in over 25 years.

Proposed changes to Article III , Public Gatherings include changing the title to Park Events and defining a park event as any group activity or organized event involving more than 30 people. Smaller groups will not be required to get a permit, unless to reserve a facility. Also, a Mayor's Office of Special Events (MOSE) permit will be required for any park event needing significant provision or coordination of City services.

Other proposed changes include updates throughout the chapter to reflect current HPARD practices, including the simplification of the section on off-leash dog recreation areas (dog parks) and substantial changes to the Article pertaining to Park Food Vendors. Types of Park Food Vendors and requirements for each type are defined, application requirements are clarified, and , a section related to food trucks has been added. Operating a food truck in a park is unlawful, unless operating pursuant to: 1. A special events permit through MOSE, 2. A contract awarded pursuant to Chapter 15 (RFP process), or 3. A concession contract approved by City Council pursuant to section 32-8(b) (Concessions in parks). The proposed changes are consistent with established rules in the Code.

Some Articles are renumbered and two will be removed. Article V, Garden Center is removed

because the facility has been replaced by the McGovern Centennial Garden managed by the Hermann Park Conservancy. Article VII, Tennis Centers is also removed as it has been found to be unnecessary because it is the only park facility of its type with its own, brief section and for simplification should fall under any other type of park facility.

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Luci Correa

832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

Chapter 32 Ordinance

Ch 32 Redline

Chapter 20 Redline

**Type**

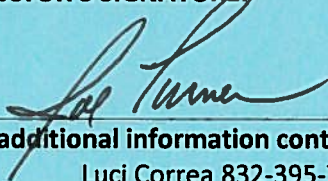
Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance updating and amending City of Houston Code of Ordinances Chapter 32 relating to the Parks and Recreation Department		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Parks and Recreation Department		<b>Origination Date :</b> November 16, 2015	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Joe Turner, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Luci Correa 832-395-7057 <a href="mailto:luci.correa@houstontx.gov">luci.correa@houstontx.gov</a>		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve an Ordinance to update City of Houston Municipal Code Chapter 32 relating to the Houston Parks and Recreation Department			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  No funding required			<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> Chapter 32 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances governs the Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) including duties and authority of the Director, use of parks, events in parks, park use permits, trees, plants and shrubs, authorized uses of park revenues, park food vendors, Miller Theatre Advisory Board, and Houston Parks Board. HPARD Director Joe Turner briefed City Council Quality of Life Committee on the proposed updates on September 30, 2015. A public input period followed from October 1 to October 31, 2015.  Chapter 32 must be updated because the U.S. Court of Appeals, 5th Circuit ruled that Article III, Public Gatherings as written is unenforceable because of vague requirements for permits and must be updated to define public gathering and designate areas of the park to which permitting requirements apply. Additionally, while there have been minor periodic updates, there has not been a comprehensive update in over 25 years.  Proposed changes to Article III , Public Gatherings include changing the title to Park Events and defining a park event as any group activity or organized event involving more than 30 people. Smaller groups will not be required to get a permit, unless to reserve a facility. Also, a Mayor's Office of Special Events (MOSE) permit will be required for any park event needing significant provision or coordination of City services.  Other proposed changes include updates throughout the chapter to reflect current HPARD practices, including the simplification of the section on off-leash dog recreation areas (dog parks) and substantial changes to the Article pertaining to Park Food Vendors. Types of Park Food Vendors and requirements for each type are defined, application requirements are clarified, and , a section related to food trucks has been added. Operating a food truck in a park is unlawful, unless operating pursuant to: 1. A special events permit through MOSE, 2. A contract awarded pursuant to Chapter 15 (RFP process), or 3. A concession contract approved by City Council pursuant to section 32-8(b) (Concessions in parks). The proposed changes are consistent with established rules in the Code.  Some Articles are renumbered and two will be removed. Article V, Garden Center is removed because the facility has been replaced by the McGovern Centennial Garden managed by the Hermann Park Conservancy. Article VII, Tennis Centers is also removed as it has been found to be unnecessary because it is the only park facility of its type with its own, brief section and for simplification should fall under any other type of park facility.			
Attachment: Redlined Chapter 32			
<b>OTHER REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
None			



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Houston Civic Events Amendment

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC**, a Local Government Corporation; adopting by reference certain findings in the agreement; authorizing certain disbursements

### **Background:**

On November 12, 2014, City Council passed Resolution No. 2014-44, authorizing the creation of Houston Civic Events, Inc. (the "Corporation"), a local government corporation to, in part, manage, solicit, invest, and oversee the investment of solicited funds, gifts, donations and bequests for the use and benefit of the City in sponsoring special events and civic celebrations.

On Tuesday, February 24, 2015, the Corporation's Board unanimously approved an interlocal local agreement ("ILA") between the City of Houston and the Corporation. On April 15, 2015, Houston City Council unanimously approved Ordinance No. 2015-346, authorizing an ILA between the City of Houston and the Corporation. The current ILA contains a 10-year term and memorializes the terms and conditions of the disbursements the City distributes to the Corporation for special events specified by the City.

It is now recommended that City Council approve the Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement, which conforms the ILA to similar agreements between the City and other local government corporations created by the City.

### **Contact Information:**

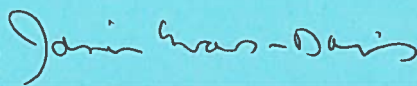
Janice Evans  
Chief Policy Officer  
832.393.0800

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet/RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Amended and Restated HCE ILA Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Amended and Restated HCE ILA	Contract/Exhibit
MYR - Houston Civic Events Amendment RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AMENDED AND RESTATED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC., A LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION; ADOPTING BY REFERENCE CERTAIN FINDINGS IN THE AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN DISBURSEMENTS.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Mayor's Office		<b>Origination Date</b> 11/20/15	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR=S SIGNATURE:</b> Janice Evans, Chief Policy Officer 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-0800		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 11/12/2014: Ordinance No. 2014-44 04/24/2015: Ordinance No. 2015-346	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  That City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Civic Events, Inc., a Local Government Corporation and authorizing certain disbursements.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  N/A			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  On November 12, 2014, City Council passed Resolution No. 2014-44, authorizing the creation of Houston Civic Events, Inc. (the "Corporation"), a local government corporation to, in part, manage, solicit, invest, and oversee the investment of solicited funds, gifts, donations and bequests for the use and benefit of the City in sponsoring special events and civic celebrations.  On Tuesday, February 24, 2015, the Corporation's Board unanimously approved an interlocal local agreement ("ILA") between the City of Houston and the Corporation. On April 15, 2015, Houston City Council unanimously approved Ordinance No. 2015-346, authorizing an ILA between the City of Houston and the Corporation. The current ILA contains a 10-year term and memorializes the terms and conditions of the disbursements the City distributes to the Corporation for special events specified by the City.  It is now recommended that City Council approve the Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement, which brings this ILA in line with similar agreements between the City and other local government corporations created by the City.  Cc: Kelly Dowe, Finance Director			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

20BAM51 Abandonment/Sale/Katy Street - Parcel SY15-020

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street; vacating and abandoning the street to Fenway Development, Inc., abutting owner, in consideration of the payment of \$465,864.00 to the City and other consideration - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. Parcel SY15-020.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. Parcel SY15-020.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** By Motion 2014-1047, City Council authorized the subject transaction. Fenway Development, Inc., (Carmen Pearson, Vice President), the abutting property owner, plans to construct a new single family development over the subject street.

Fenway Development, Inc., has complied with the motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

### **Parcel SY15-020**

16,638 square-foot street easement: \$465,864.00

Valued at \$28.00 per square foot

TOTAL SALE \$465,864.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion #2014-1047, dated 12/10/2014

### **Amount of Funding:**

Not Applicable

**Contact Information:**

Nancy P. Collins

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

Ordinance

PCA Motion 2014-1047

Maps

Ordinance - Exhibits

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material



Backup Material

Backup Material

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary                      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. <b>Parcel SY15-020</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
---	-------------------------------------	----------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected: C</b>  Key Map 492B 
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>   Nancy P. Collins <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>  Council Motion 2014-1047 (12/10/2014)
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcel SY15-020**

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable	
---	--

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

By Motion 2014-1047, City Council authorized the subject transaction. Fenway Development, Inc., (Carmen Pearson, Vice President), the abutting property owner, plans to construct a new single family development over the subject street.

Fenway Development, Inc., has complied with the motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

<b>Parcel SY15-020</b>	
16,638 square-foot street easement:	\$465,864.00
Valued at \$28.00 per square foot	
<b>TOTAL SALE</b>	<b><u>\$465,864.00</u></b>


Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642

DAR:NPC:bam

c: Marta Crinejo  
 Donna Edmondson  
 Daniel Menendez, P.E.  
 Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
 Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E

LTS No. 15063	CUIC #20BAM51
---------------	---------------

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E. , CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

20BAM9579 Abandonment/Sale/Lots 8-12 - Atwood Villas  
Subdivision - Parcel SY15-118

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide utility easement being out of Lots 8 through 12, Block 1, Atwood Villas Subdivision in the William White Survey, A-836, Houston, Texas; abandoning the easement to Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$97,240.00 and other consideration - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey. Parcel SY15-118.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey. Parcel SY15-118.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Kathy Savell, The Pinnell Group, LLC, 26730 Interstate 45 North, Spring, Texas, 77386, on behalf of Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., (Andrew Bernstein, President), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey. Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., abutting property owner, plans to construct a new hotel and retail development over the abandonment area. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

### Parcel SY15-118

2,288 square-foot utility easement:      \$97,240.00  
Valued at \$42.50 per square foot

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE      \$97,240.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment

and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey.

**Amount of Funding:**

Not applicable

**Contact Information:**

Nancy P. Collins

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

Ordinance

Field Notes on 0.0525 Acres of Land

Maps

Ordinance - Exhibit

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey. **Parcel SY15-118**

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item #

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering


**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Council District affected: G

Key Map 491Z

**For additional information contact:**

Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130  
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey. **Parcel SY15-118**

**Amount and**

**Source of Funding:** Not Applicable

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Kathy Savell, The Pinnell Group, LLC, 26730 Interstate 45 North, Spring, Texas, 77386, on behalf of Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., (Andrew Bernstein, President), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey. Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., abutting property owner, plans to construct a new hotel and retail development over the abandonment area. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Richmond Loop Plaza, Ltd., has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

**Parcel SY15-118**

2,288 square-foot utility easement: \$97,240.00  
Valued at \$42.50 per square foot

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE** \$97,240.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, being out of Lots 8 through 12, located within Block 1 of the Atwood Villas Subdivision, out of the William White Survey.

DAR:NPC:bam

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
- Marta Crinejo
- Terry A. Garrison
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.
- Patrick Walsh, P.E.

LTS No. 14946

CUIC #20BAM9579

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  
Deputy Director  
Planning and Development Services Division



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

20TP053 Abandonment/Sale/Prescriptive Alley/SY15-037, SY15-046, SY15-047

Agenda Item#: 26.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Linda Conner and Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd., abutting owners, in consideration of the payment of \$198,750.00 to the City and other consideration - **DIS]**

**Background:**

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to Sandman Street, located within Block 61, I SY15-046, and SY15-047.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley the John Austin Two League Grant Survey, A-1. Parcels SY15-037, SY15-046, and SY15-047.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2014-0995, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to : 1. Rosalind Ng, Dennis and Linda Conner (Michael Fuqua, Receiver), and Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd. (Barry Pulaski, General Partner), the abutting prope construct a six-story, 186-unit apartment complex in the location of the subject alley.

Rosalind Ng, Dennis and Linda Conner (Michael Fuqua, Receiver), and Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd. (Barry Pulaski, General Partner), have complied with tl full.

The City will abandon and sell to Rosalind Ng:

<u>Parcel SY15-037</u>	
2,250-square-foot right-of-way easement	\$119,250.00
Valued at \$53.00 per square foot	

The City will abandon and sell to Dennis and Linda Conner:

<u>Parcel SY15-046</u>	
750-square-foot right-of-way easement	\$39,750.00

The City will abandon and sell to Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd.:

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA  
Ordinance  
PCA Motion 2014-0995  
Maps  
Ordinance - Exhibits

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to Sandman Street, located within Block 61, Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey, A-1. <b>Parcels SY15-037, SY15-046, and SY15-047</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
--	-------------------------------------	----------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> C  <b>Key Map:</b> 492G
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>  Council Motion 2014-0995 (11/12/14)
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to Sandman Street, located within Block 61, Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY15-037, SY15-046, and SY15-047**

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable	
---	--

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
 By Motion 2014-0995, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to Sandman Street, located within Block 61, Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Rosalind Ng, Dennis and Linda Conner (Michael Fuqua, Receiver), and Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd. (Barry Pulaski, General Partner), the abutting property owners, are under contract to sell their property to Fore Property. Fore Property plans to construct a six-story, 186-unit apartment complex in the location of the subject alley.

Rosalind Ng, Dennis and Linda Conner (Michael Fuqua, Receiver), and Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd. (Barry Pulaski, General Partner), have complied with the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and have rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Rosalind Ng:

**Parcel SY15-037**  
 2,250-square-foot right-of-way easement \$119,250.00  
 Valued at \$53.00 per square foot

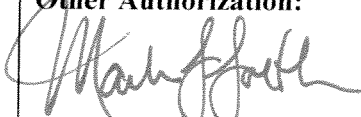
The City will abandon and sell to Dennis and Linda Conner:


**Parcel SY15-046**  
 750-square-foot right-of-way easement \$39,750.00  
 Valued at \$53.00 per square foot

LTS No. 15005

CUIC #20TP053

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to Sandman Street, located within Block 61, Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey, A-1. <b>Parcels SY15-037, SY15-046, and SY15-047</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

The City will abandon and sell to Washington/Shepherd Partners, Ltd.:

**Parcel SY15-047**

750-square-foot right-of-way easement \$39,750.00  
 Valued at \$53.00 per square foot

**TOTAL ABANDONMENTS \$198,750.00**

Because the utility construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, the applicants have provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$2,500.00, an amount equal to the total estimated construction cost for Item 4 of Motion 2014-0995. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive alley, from Durham Street to Sandman Street, located within Block 61, Brunner Addition out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey, A-1.

DAR: NPC:tp

p:\tp\sy15-037.rca2.doc

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
- Marta Crinejo
- Donna Edmundson
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.
- Patrick Walsh, P.E.
- Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
- Rodney West



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

CS - Precincts and Polling Places (12/12/15 Election)

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing City of Houston Election Precincts and Designating Polling Places for the City of Houston Runoff Election to be held on December 12, 2015

### **Background:**

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Pcts&Polling Places Ord-Runoff Election

#### **Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

City of Houston Ordinance No. 2015-\_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CITY OF HOUSTON ELECTION PRECINCTS AND DESIGNATING POLLING PLACES FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON RUNOFF ELECTION TO BE HELD ON DECEMBER 12, 2015; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, by orders entered on their respective minutes, the Commissioners' Courts of Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties (hereinafter referred to as "Commissioners' Courts") have provided for the division of those counties into convenient election precincts, each of which is differently numbered and described by natural or artificial boundaries or survey lines; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Houston anticipates entering or has entered into election agreements with Harris County on behalf of City of Houston voters in both Harris and Montgomery Counties and Fort Bend County for election services for the use of those counties' voting equipment and voting locations for the City's Runoff Election ("Election") to be held on December 12, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Houston, pursuant to chapter 43 of the Texas Election Code, desires to designate a polling place for each of its established precincts for the Election to be held December 12, 2015; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby establishes the City of Houston election precincts for the Election as follows:

(a) Each Harris, Fort Bend or Montgomery County Election precinct that lies wholly within the corporate limits of the City of Houston shall be a City of Houston Election Precinct with the same number and identical boundaries as established by the appropriate order of a Commissioners' Court. Reference to all such orders is hereby made for all purposes.

(b) That portion of each Harris, Fort Bend or Montgomery County election precinct that lies partly within and partly without the corporate limits of the City of Houston shall constitute a City of Houston Election Precinct with the same number and the identical boundaries (excluding that portion not within the corporate limits of the City of Houston) as established by the appropriate order of a Commissioners' Court. Reference to all such orders is hereby made for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The City Council hereby establishes the combinations of Harris County Election voting precincts reflected in the attached Exhibit A for City of Houston voters in Harris County for the Election to bear the City of Houston Election Precinct number so indicated which shall be identical to the Harris County Election Precinct number, and, as so combined, with the identical boundaries (excluding that portion not within the corporate limits of the City of Houston) as established by the appropriate order of the Harris County Commissioners' Court.

The City Council also adopts the county wide polling places for Fort Bend County that are reflected in the attached Exhibit A for City of Houston voters in Fort Bend County for the Election as established by appropriate order of the Fort Bend County Commissioners' Court.

The City Council further adopts the consolidation of Montgomery County precincts reflected in the attached Exhibit A for City of Houston voters in Montgomery County for the Election to bear the City of Houston Election Precinct number so indicated and identical to the Montgomery County Election Precinct designation and, as so consolidated, with the identical boundaries (excluding that portion not within the

corporate limits of the City of Houston) as established by appropriate order of the Montgomery County Commissioners' Court.

**Section 3.** The polling places for each City of Houston Election Precinct, as established by this Ordinance, are those designated on the attached Exhibit A.

**Section 4.** In the case of one or more of the precincts established in the attached Exhibit A for which the polling place is shown as "To be determined," the Mayor shall be authorized from time to time, to designate a polling place or places, giving such notice as the mayor deems sufficient. In the event the Mayor shall, from time to time, find that one or more of the polling places designated by this Ordinance have become unavailable or unsuitable for use at the Election, the mayor is hereby authorized to designate, in writing, substitute polling places, giving such notice as she deems sufficient. In the further event that one or more precincts including territory of the City of Houston are not included in the list set out in Exhibit A attached, the Mayor is authorized to designate, in writing, a polling place location for that precinct, the final decision of which shall be the Mayor's, as if the precincts were set out in Exhibit A.

**Section 5.** For purposes of the Election, in accordance with Section 4.003 of the Texas Election Code, the City Secretary is directed to publish this Ordinance or other acceptable notice and any additional or substitute designations of polling places or changes in precinct combinations one time in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Houston, not earlier than the 30th day or later than the 10th day before the date of the Election. Also, for purposes of the Election, a copy hereof shall be officially filed in the office of the City Secretary and an additional copy of this

Ordinance and additional designations shall be posted by the City Secretary in accordance with Section 4.003(b), Texas Election Code, on the bulletin board used for posting notices of the meetings of the City Council. After publication, a copy of all notices, as published, shall be filed in the office of the City Secretary together with the name of the newspaper in which they were published and a statement of the dates of publication. All notices shall be published in English, Spanish, Vietnamese, and Chinese in accordance with applicable federal or state law.

**Section 6.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

**Section 7.** If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 8.** The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings

Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

**Section 9.** There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.**

**APPROVED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. *JWC*

JWG:jmb

Requested by Anna Russell, City Secretary

L.D. File No. 0231500016001

*Jeffrey W. Jones*  
Assistant City Attorney

**EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County**

Pct #	Location	Address	City	Zip
0001	Crockett Elementary School	2112 Crockett Street	Houston	77007-3923
0002	2100 Memorial	2100 Memorial Drive	Houston	77007-8396
0003	Hogg Middle School	1100 Merrill Street	Houston	77009-6009
0004	Travis Elementary School HISD	3311 Beauchamp Avenue	Houston	77009-6613
0005	Proctor Plaza Park Community Center	803 West Temple Street	Houston	77009
0006	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0007	Mount Zion M Church	9318 Homestead Road	Houston	77016
0008	McNamara Elementary School	8714 McAvoy Drive	Houston	77074-7308
0009	Settegast Park Community Center	3000 Garrow Street	Houston	77003
0010	Neighborhood Centers Inc Ripley House Campus	4410 Navigation Boulevard	Houston	77011-1036
0011	Eastwood Park Community Center	5020 Harrisburg Boulevard	Houston	77011-4135
0013	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0014	Parker Elementary School	10626 Atwell Drive	Houston	77096-4925
0016	CWA Local 6222-Dorothy Barker Building	1730 Jefferson Street	Houston	77003-5028
0017	Shearn Elementary School	9802 Stella Link Road	Houston	77025-4605
0018	New Longfellow Elementary School	3617 Norris Street	Houston	77025-3600
0019	Saint Nicholas Church Parish Hall	2501 Bell Street	Houston	77003
0020	Trinity Episcopal Church	1015 Holman Street	Houston	77004-3810
0021	YWCPA	1906 Cleburne Street	Houston	77004-4131
0022	Foerster Elementary School	14200 Fonmeadow Drive	Houston	77035-5218
0023	Raul Yzaguirre School for Success Tejano Center	2950 Broadway Boulevard	Houston	77017-1794
0024	Greater Zion Missionary Baptist Church	3202 Trulley Avenue	Houston	77004
0025	Greater Zion Missionary Baptist Church	3202 Trulley Avenue	Houston	77004
0026	E.B. Cape	4501 Leeland Street	Houston	77023
0027	Eastwood Academy Charter High School	1315 Dumble Street	Houston	77023-1902
0030	H O A P V Community Building	1810 Bluebonnet Place Circle	Houston	77019
0031	Whidby Elementary School	7625 Springhill Street	Houston	77021-6033
0032	Randalls Mid Town	2225 Louisiana Street	Houston	77002-8625
0033	Wharton Elementary School	900 West Gray Street	Houston	77019
0034	Hostelling International Houston: The Morty Rich Hostel	501 Lovett Boulevard	Houston	77006-4020
0035	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0036	Daniel Ortiz Middle School	6767 Telephone Road	Houston	77061-2056
0037	Grace Lutheran Church	2515 Waugh Drive	Houston	77006-2598
0038	Woodrow Wilson Elementary School	2100 Yupon Street	Houston	77006-1830
0039	Bering United Methodist Church	1440 Harold Street	Houston	77006-3730

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0040	Poe Elementary School	5100 Hazard Street	Houston	77098-5396
0042	Kashmere Multi-Service Center	4802 Lockwood Drive	Houston	77026
0043	Landrum Middle School	2202 Ridgcrest Drive	Houston	77055-1212
0044	Leonel J Castillo Community Center	2101 South Street	Houston	77009
0045	C E King Middle School	8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0046	Jefferson Davis High School	1101 Quitman Street	Houston	77009-7815
0047	Payne Chapel A M E Church	2701 Lee Street	Houston	77026-6924
0048	J VV Peavy Senior Center	3814 Market Street	Houston	77020
0049	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0050	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0052	High School for Law Enforcement	4701 Dickson Street	Houston	77007-7304
0053	First Baptist Church Heights Fellowship Hall	201 East 9th Street	Houston	77007-1601
0054	SPJST Lodge #88	1435 Beall Street	Houston	77008
0055	Saint Marks United Methodist Church	1615 Patterson Street	Houston	77007-3405
0056	Shadow Oaks Elementary School	1335 Shadowdale Street	Houston	77043
0057	John H Reagan High School Auditorium	413 East 13th Street	Houston	77008-7021
0058	Love Park Community Center	1000 West 12th Street	Houston	77008
0059	Field Elementary School	703 East 17th Street	Houston	77008-4414
0060	Sidney Lanier Middle School	2600 Woodhead Street	Houston	77098-1615
0061	Evelyn Thompson Elementary School	220 Casa Grande Drive	Houston	77060-4899
0062	Denver Harbor Park Community Center	6402 Market Street	Houston	77020
0064	Gallegos Elementary School	7415 Harrisburg Boulevard	Houston	77011
0065	DeZavala Park Community Center	7521 Avenue H	Houston	77012-1199
0066	John R Harris Elementary School	801 Broadway Street	Houston	77012-2124
0067	Brookline Elementary School	6301 South Loop 610 East	Houston	77087-1012
0068	Sunnyside Park Community Center	3502 Belfort Street	Houston	77051-1402
0069	Edison Middle School	6901 Avenue I	Houston	77011-2629
0070	Memorial Elementary School	6401 Arnot Street	Houston	77007-2007
0071	I P S P	5525 Kansas Street	Houston	77007-1110
0072	Mason Park Community Center	541 South 75th Street	Houston	77023-2701
0073	Spirit of the Word	803 Curtin Street	Houston	77018
0074	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0075	Helms Community Learning Center	503 W 21st Street	Houston	77008-3641
0076	Beverly Hills Intermediate School	11111 Beamer Road	Houston	77089
0077	Rick Schneider Middle School	8420 Easthaven Boulevard	Houston	77075-1106
0078	Harris County Dept. of Education	6300 Irvington Boulevard	Houston	77022
0079	Charles Eliot Elementary School	6411 Laredo Street	Houston	77020-4930
0080	Judson Robinson Elementary School	12425 Woodforest Drive	Houston	77013-6110

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0081	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0082	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0083	C E King Middle School	8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0085	Saint Luke the Evangelist Episcopal Church	3530 Wheeler Avenue	Houston	77004
0086	SPJST Lodge #88	1435 Beall Street	Houston	77008
0092	Armand Bayou Elementary School	16000 Hickory Knoll Drive	Houston	77059-5299
0094	Pearl Rucker Elementary School	5201 Vinett Street	Houston	77017-4958
0095	Quality Inn & Suites West	715 Highway 6 South	Houston	77079-4003
0096	Heflin Elementary School	3303 Synott Road	Houston	77082-4926
0097	Deussen Park Senior Center	12303 Sonnier Street	Houston	77044-7208
0098	West Campus Gym	24403 East Lake Houston Parkway	Huffman	77336
0101	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0102	John R Harris Elementary School	801 Broadway Street	Houston	77012-2124
0104	Fonwood Elementary School	10719 Seneca Street	Houston	77016-2599
0105	Clark Park Community Center	9718 Clark Road	Houston	77076-5299
0106	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0107	Berry Elementary School	2310 Berry Road	Houston	77093-7418
0108	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd.	Houston	77032
0109	G W Carver Contemporary High School	2100 South Victory Drive	Houston	77088-7699
0110	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0111	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0112	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0113	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0114	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0115	A G Hilliard Elementary School	8115 East Houston Road	Houston	77028-2022
0117	Langwood Baptist Church	4134 Southerland Road	Houston	77092-4417
0118	Meadow Wood Elementary School	14230 Memorial Drive	Houston	77079-6721
0119	To Be Determined			
0120	Encourager Church	10950 Katy Freeway	Houston	77043-3504
0121	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0122	John F Kennedy Elementary School	400 Victoria Drive	Houston	77022-2422
0123	Montrose Branch Houston Public Library	4100 Montrose Boulevard	Houston	77006-4938
0124	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0125	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0126	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0129	Briargrove Elementary School	6145 San Felipe Street	Houston	77057-2801
0130	Grace Presbyterian Church	10221 Ella Lee Lane	Houston	77042-2999
0131	Abiding Faith United Methodist Church	14300 Almeda School Road	Houston	77047

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0132	Saint Philip Neri Catholic Church	10960 Martin Luther King Boulevard	Houston	77048-1896
0134	Garden Villas Park Community Center	6720 South Haywood Drive	Houston	77061
0135	River Oaks Recreation Center	3600 Locke Lane	Houston	77027-4003
0136	Saint James Episcopal Church	3129 Southmore Boulevard	Houston	77004
0137	Residence Inn Marriot	2939 Westpark Drive	Houston	77005
0138	New Pleasant Grove Baptist Church	3221 Bain Street	Houston	77026-4405
0139	Lamar Senior High School	3325 Westheimer Road	Houston	77098-1003
0140	Thompson Elementary School	6121 Tierwester Street	Houston	77021-1311
0142	Charlton Park Recreation Center	8200 Park Place Boulevard	Houston	77017-3105
0143	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0144	Harris County Annex #36	3815 Cavalcade Street	Houston	77026
0145	Wesley United Methodist Church	7225 Homestead Road	Houston	77028-3847
0146	Platou Community Center	11655 Chimney Rock Road	Houston	77035-2807
0147	Walter and Inez Stovall Academy	3025 Ellington Street	Houston	77088-4599
0148	Roberts Elementary School	6000 Greenbriar Street	Houston	77030-1145
0149	To Be Determined			
0150	Faith Christian Center	10118 Tidwell Road	Houston	77078-3702
0151	Shadydale Elementary School	5905 Tidwell Road	Houston	77016-4745
0152	Shady Lane Park Community Center	10220 Shady Lane	Houston	77093
0153	Janowski Elementary School	7500 Bauman Road	Houston	77022-6125
0154	HCC Southeast College Building C Parking Garage	6960 Rustic Street	Houston	77087
0155	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0156	Lora B Peck Elementary School	5001 Martin Luther King Boulevard	Houston	77021-2711
0157	Highland Park Recreation Center	3316 De Soto Street	Houston	77091
0158	Reynolds Elementary School	9601 Rosehaven Drive	Houston	77051-3132
0159	Bruce Elementary School	510 Jensen Drive	Houston	77020-5834
0160	Bruce Elementary School	510 Jensen Drive	Houston	77020
0161	Julia C Hester House	2020 Solo Street	Houston	77020
0162	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0163	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0164	Clinton Park Community Center	200 Mississippi Street	Houston	77029
0165	Spring Oaks Middle School	2150 Shadowdale Drive	Houston	77043
0166	Saint Anne de Beaupre Catholic Church	2810 Link Road	Houston	77009-1196
0167	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
0168	Felix Cook Junior Elementary School	7115 Lockwood Drive	Houston	77016-7027
0169	A B Anderson Academy	7401 Wheatley Street	Houston	77088-7845
0171	Hill Zion Missionary Baptist Church	8317 Curry Road	Houston	77093-8307
0172	Golfcrest Elementary School	7414 Fairway Street	Houston	77087-3623

**EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County**

0173	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0175	Mark Twain Elementary School	7500 Braes Boulevard	Houston	77025-1224
0176	Lovett Elementary School	8814 South Rice Avenue	Houston	77096-2622
0177	Looscan Branch Library	2510 Willowick Road	Houston	77027-3936
0178	Harris County Public Health Environmental Building	2223 West Loop South	Houston	77027
0179	Freed Park Clubhouse	6818 Shadyvilla Lane	Houston	77055-5200
0180	M E Foster Elementary School	3919 Ward Street	Houston	77021-4861
0181	Pearl Rucker Elementary School	5201 Vinett Street	Houston	77017-4958
0184	Independence Hall Apartments Community Room	6 Burruss Street	Houston	77022
0185	Ralph G Goodman Elementary School	9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-1999
0186	Tuffly Park Recreation Center	3200 Russell Street	Houston	77026-4728
0187	Denver Harbor Park Community Center	6402 Market Street	Houston	77020
0189	Oak Forest Elementary School	1401 West 43rd Street	Houston	77018-4106
0192	B T Washington High School	119 East 39 <sup>th</sup> Street	Houston	77018-6545
0193	Third Ward Multi Service Center	3611 Ennis Street	Houston	77004-4407
0194	MacGregor Elementary School	4801 LaBranch Street	Houston	77004-5650
0195	Burrus Elementary School	701 East 33rd Street	Houston	77022-5101
0196	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
0197	Osborne Elementary School	800 Ringold Street	Houston	77088-6337
0198	Greater Zion Missionary Baptist Church	3202 Trulley Street	Houston	77004
0199	Forest Cove Community Center	1025 Marina Drive	Humble	77339
0200	West Gray Adaptive Recreation Center	1475 West Gray Street	Houston	77019-4926
0201	Tuffly Park Recreation Center	3200 Russell Street	Houston	77026-5824
0202	Wheatley Senior High School	4801 Providence Street	Houston	77020-7235
0203	Juan Seguin Elementary School	5905 Waltrip Street	Houston	77087-5140
0204	To Be Determined			
0205	East Park Baptist Church	8602 Tidwell Road	Houston	77028-1242
0206	Monte Beach Park Community Center	915 Northwood Street	Houston	77009-3703
0207	Saint Albans Episcopal Church	420 Woodard Street	Houston	77009
0208	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0209	Saint Christophers Episcopal Church	1656 Blalock Road	Houston	77080-7321
0210	Saint Marys Catholic Church	3006 Rosedale Street	Houston	77004-6199
0211	Charlton Park Recreation Center	8200 Park Place Boulevard	Houston	77017-3105
0212	Ernest F Mendel Elementary School	3735 Topping Street	Houston	77093-5817
0216	Montgomery Elementary School	4000 Simsbrook Drive	Houston	77045-5628
0217	To Be Determined			
0218	J P Henderson Elementary School	1800 Dismuke Street	Houston	77023-4753
0219	Mount Olive Baptist Church	3515 Yellowstone Boulevard	Houston	77021-2407

**EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County**

0221	Meadowcreek Village Park Community Center	5333 Berry Creek Drive	Houston	77017-6254
0222	Christ the King Lutheran Church Parish Hall	2353 Rice Boulevard	Houston	77005-2696
0223	To Be Determined			
0224	Linkwood Park Community Center	3699 Norris Drive	Houston	77025-3600
0225	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0226	Ingrando Park Recreation Center	7302 Keller Street	Houston	77012-3518
0227	River Oaks Elementary School	2008 Kirby Drive	Houston	77019-6016
0228	HC Courthouse Annex 14 Southeast	5737 Cullen Boulevard	Houston	77021
0230	New Mount Carmel Baptist Church	4301 Weaver Road	Houston	77016
0231	Golfcrest Elementary School	7414 Fairway Street	Houston	77087-3623
0232	Pershing Middle School	3838 Bluebonnet Boulevard	Houston	77025-1230
0233	Upper Kirby District Building Conference Room	3015 Richmond Avenue	Houston	77098-3114
0234	Saint Martins Episcopal Church Activity Center	717 Sage Road	Houston	77056-2199
0235	Hartsfield Elementary School	5001 Perry Street	Houston	77021-3515
0236	Norris Chapel United Methodist Church	7415 St Lo Road	Houston	77033
0237	Jesse Jones High School	7414 St Lo Road	Houston	77033-2797
0238	Kelso Elementary School	5800 Southmund Street	Houston	77033-1832
0239	Edgewood Park Community Center	5803 Belfort Street	Houston	77033
0240	Mount Moriah Baptist Church	4730 Pederson Street	Houston	77033
0241	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0243	Crestmont Park Community Center	5200 Selinsky Road	Houston	77048
0244	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0245	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0246	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0247	Cuney Homes Community Center	3260 Truxillo Street	Houston	77004-4649
0252	Greater New Hope Missionary Baptist Church	10505 Bainbridge Street	Houston	77016-3007
0253	Little Union Missionary Baptist Church	6609 Letcher Drive	Houston	77028
0254	Ernest F Mendel Elementary School	3735 Topping Street	Houston	77093-5817
0255	Red Elementary School	4520 Tonawanda Drive	Houston	77035-3716
0256	William S Sutton Elementary School	7402 Albacore Drive	Houston	77074-6512
0257	Rick Schneider Middle School	8420 Easthaven Boulevard	Houston	77075-1106
0258	"The Well" at Rummel Creek Shopping Center	13186 Memorial Drive	Houston	77079-7223
0259	Pleasantville Elementary School	1431 Gellhorn Drive	Houston	77029-3343
0260	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0261	American Legion Post #586	708 East Parker Road	Houston	77076
0262	Saint Christophers Episcopal Church	1656 Blalock Road	Houston	77080-7321
0263	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0264	Clay Road Baptist Church	9151 Clay Road	Houston	77080-1695

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0265	Frostwood Elementary School	12214 Memorial Drive	Houston	77024
0266	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0269	Astor Tanglewood	502 South Post Oak Lane	Houston	77056-1448
0270	Clifton Middle School	6001 Golden Forest Drive	Houston	77092-2359
0271	Cloverland Park Community Center	11800 Scott Street	Houston	77047
0272	Unity of Houston	2929 Unity Drive	Houston	77057-5915
0274	Crowne Plaza Houston Galleria Area	7611 Katy Freeway	Houston	77024
0275	Glenbrook United Methodist Church	8635 Glen Valley Drive	Houston	77061-2339
0276	Bastian Elementary School	5051 Belfort Street	Houston	77033-3826
0280	Freeman Elementary School	2323 Theta Street	Houston	77034-1250
0281	Kolter Elementary School	9710 Runnymede Drive	Houston	77096-4220
0282	Briarmeadow Clubhouse	3203 Freshmeadows Drive	Houston	77063-6231
0283	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 Westpark Drive	Houston	77082
0284	Bonham Elementary School	8302 Braes River Drive	Houston	77074-4212
0285	J P Cornelius Elementary School	7475 Westover Street	Houston	77087-6113
0286	Windsor Village Elementary School	14440 Polo Street	Houston	77085-3352
0287	Willow Meadows Baptist Church	4300 West Belfort Street	Houston	77035-3602
0288	Reagan Webb Mading Elementary School	8511 Crestmont Street	Houston	77033-1324
0289	Garfield Elementary School	10301 Hartsook Street	Houston	77034-3596
0291	Houston Christian Fellowship	11122 Hillcroft Street	Houston	77096-6045
0292	R W Dick Dowling Middle School	14000 Stanciliff Street	Houston	77045-5328
0293	Andy Anderson Elementary School	5727 Ludington Boulevard	Houston	77035-4305
0294	Carter G Woodson K-8 School	10720 Southview Street	Houston	77047-1038
0295	Greater Lighthouse Church of God in Christ	4514 Knoxville Street	Houston	77051-2662
0296	Lansdale Park Community Center	8201 Roos Road	Houston	77036-6313
0297	Sharpstown Park Community Center	6600 Harbor Town Drive	Houston	77036-4052
0298	Waldo Emerson Elementary School	9533 Skyline Drive	Houston	77063-5215
0299	Treasure Forest Elementary School	7635 Amelia Road	Houston	77055-1737
0300	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0303	Vosswood	815 South Voss Road	Houston	77057
0304	Herod Elementary School	5627 Jason Street	Houston	77096-2110
0306	Clear Lake High School Ninth Grade Center	2903 Falcon Pass Drive	Houston	77062-4701
0308	Courtyard by Marriott Houston Hobby	9190 Gulf Freeway	Houston	77017
0309	Westchester Academy	901 Yorkchester Drive	Houston	77079-3446
0310	Northbrook Middle School	3030 Rosefield Drive	Houston	77080-2610
0311	Ed White Elementary School	9001 Triola Lane	Houston	77036-6147
0312	West Point Creekside Apartments	8600 Woodway Drive	Houston	77063
0313	Sheraton Houston Brookhollow Hotel	3000 North Loop West	Houston	77092

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0314	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0315	Elrod Elementary School	6230 Dumfrries Drive	Houston	77096-4603
0316	Pilgrim Lutheran Church Narthex	8601 Chimney Rock Road	Houston	77096-1399
0317	American Russian Cultural Exchange	9649 Hillcroft Street	Houston	77096-3805
0318	Hobby Elementary School	4021 Woodmont Drive	Houston	77045-3515
0319	Petersen Elementary School	14404 Waterloo Drive	Houston	77045-6620
0320	Melrose Park Community Center	1001 Canino Road	Houston	77076
0321	Melrose Park Community Center	1001 Canino Road	Houston	77076
0322	Laguna Townhomes Clubhouse	5911 Sunforest Drive	Houston	77092-2253
0323	Sheraton Houston Brookhollow Hotel	3000 North Loop West	Houston	77092-8810
0324	Durham Elementary School	4803 Brinkman Street	Houston	77018-2021
0325	High School Ahead Academy	5320 Yale Street	Houston	77091-5730
0326	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	215 Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076
0327	Wesley Elementary School	800 Dillard Street	Houston	77091-2301
0328	To Be Determined			
0329	W I Stevenson Middle School	9595 Winkler Drive	Houston	77017-5921
0330	Buffalo Creek Elementary School	2801 Blalock Road	Houston	77080-2822
0331	CWA Local 6222-Dorothy Barker Building	1730 Jefferson Street	Houston	77003-5028
0332	Landrum Middle School	2202 Ridgcrest Drive	Houston	77055-1212
0334	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0335	Braeburn Elementary School	7707 Rampart Street	Houston	77081-7105
0336	Residence Garage	1301 Vernage Road	Houston	77047-3237
0337	Fondren Elementary School	12405 Carlsbad Street	Houston	77085-1224
0338	Alexander Elementary School	8500 Brookwulf Drive	Houston	77072-3837
0339	Looscan Elementary School	3800 Robertson Street	Houston	77009-4959
0340	Woodland Hills Elementary School	2222 Tree Lane	Kingwood	77339-1766
0341	Burbank Elementary School	216 Tidwell Road	Houston	77022-2046
0342	Calvert Elementary School	1925 Marvell Drive	Houston	77032-2085
0343	Houston Gulf Coast Building & Construction Trade	2704 Sutherland Street	Houston	77023-5399
0344	Greater Love Baptist Church Educational Building	6113 Jensen Drive	Houston	77026-1114
0345	Sylvan Rodriguez Jr Elementary School	5858 Chimney Rock Road	Houston	77081-2715
0346	John R Harris Elementary School	801 Broadway Street	Houston	77012-2124
0347	I B E W 66 Building	4345 Allen Genoa Road	Pasadena	77504-3799
0349	SJC South Campus Fine Arts Center, Building 15	13735 Beamer Road, Entrance B	Houston	77089-6009
0350	The Rice School	7550 Seuss Drive	Houston	77025-2271
0351	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0353	C E King Middle School	8530 C E King Pkwy	Houston	77044-2098
0354	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0355	James H Law Elementary School	12401 South Coast Drive	Houston	77047-2736
0356	Walnut Bend Elementary School	10620 Briar Forest Drive	Houston	77042-2320
0357	Hidden Hollow Elementary School	4104 Appalachian Trail	Kingwood	77345
0358	Richard and Kitty Spence Elementary School	1300 Gears Road	Houston	77067
0359	Betty Roberts Best Elementary School	10000 Centre Parkway	Houston	77036-8200
0360	Residence Inn Marriot	2939 Westpark Drive	Houston	77005
0361	Christ The King Lutheran Church Parish Hall	2353 Rice Boulevard	Houston	77005-2696
0362	To Be Determined			
0363	C E King Middle School	8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0364	Saint John's Northwest (North Entrance)	8787 N Houston Rosslyn Road enter Office	Houston	77088-6430
0365	Saint Pius the Tenth High School	811 West Donovan Street	Houston	77091-5643
0366	Ralph G Goodman Elementary School	9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-6430
0367	B T Washington High School	119 East 39th Street	Houston	77018-6545
0368	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0369	Crockett Elementary School	2112 Crockett Street	Houston	77007-3923
0370	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr. North	Houston	77070
0371	Faith Christian Center	10118 Tidwell Road	Houston	77078-3702
0372	Southmeadow Property Owners Clubhouse	12002 Fairmeadow Drive	Houston	77071-2504
0373	Kashmere Multi-Service Center	4802 Lockwood Drive	Houston	77026
0374	Knights of Columbus Hall Council 5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850
0375	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0376	C E King Middle School	8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0379	Bellfort Church of Christ	6606 Bellfort Street	Houston	77087-6410
0380	Deussen Park Senior Center	12303 Sonnier Street	Houston	77044-7208
0381	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0382	C E King Middle School	8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0383	Carverdale Park Community Center	9920 Porto Rico Road	Houston	77041-7536
0384	Welch Middle School	11544 South Gessner Drive	Houston	77071-2210
0385	Memorial Drive Christian Church	11750 Memorial Drive	Houston	77024-7298
0388	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0389	Greater Zion Missionary Baptist Church	3202 Trulley Street	Houston	77004
0390	Wheeler Avenue Baptist Church Fellowship Hall	3826 Wheeler Avenue	Houston	77004-2604
0391	City of Houston Fire Station 72	17401 Saturn Lane	Houston	77058-2298
0392	Living Faith Baptist Church	4310 Holloway Drive	Houston	77047-1119
0393	Clear Lake Church of the Nazarene	14310 Galveston Road	Webster	77598
0395	Ashford Elementary School	1815 Shannon Valley Drive	Houston	77077-4901
0396	Scenic Woods Regional Library	10677 Homestead Road	Houston	77016
0397	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77039-3599

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0398	Bear Creek Park Community Center	14950 West Little York Road	Houston	77084-1598
0399	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0400	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 Westpark Drive	Houston	77082
0401	Lakewood Park Community Center	8811 Feland Street	Houston	77028-2016
0402	Robert L Frost Elementary School	5002 Almeda Genoa Road	Houston	77048-4725
0403	Westbury Baptist Church	10425 Hillcroft Street	Houston	77096-4798
0406	Harris County Annex #36	3815 Cavalcade Street	Houston	77026
0407	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0408	Melrose Park Community Center	1001 Canino Road	Houston	77076
0409	Melrose Park Community Center	1001 Canino Road	Houston	77076
0410	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0411	Ernest F Mendel Elementary School	3735 Topping Street	Houston	77093
0412	Julia C Hester House	2020 Solo Street	Houston	77020
0413	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0416	Pipers Meadow Community Center	15920 Pipers View Drive	Webster	77598-2550
0417	Stuchbery Elementary School	11210 Hughes Road	Houston	77089-4636
0418	Beverly Hills Community Center	10201 Kingspoint Road	Houston	77075
0421	Vietnamese Community Center	7100 Clarewood Drive	Houston	77036
0422	Crestmont Park Community Center	5200 Selinsky Road	Houston	77048
0423	Black Elementary School	160 Mill Stream Lane	Houston	77060-4199
0424	Housman Elementary School	6705 Housman Street	Houston	77055
0425	Bonham Elementary School	8302 Braes River Drive	Houston	77074-4212
0426	Sharpstown International School	8330 Triola Lane	Houston	77036-6310
0427	Sharpstown International School	8330 Triola Lane	Houston	77036-6310
0428	Liestman Elementary School	7610 Synott Road	Houston	77083-5199
0429	Mildred Rickard Landis Elementary School	10255 Spice Lane	Houston	77072-5035
0430	Jane Long Middle School	6501 Bellaire Boulevard	Houston	77074-6428
0431	Burnett Bayland Community Center	6200 Chimney Rock Drive	Houston	77081
0432	Pilgrim Academy	6302 Skyline Drive	Houston	77057-6902
0433	Piney Point Elementary School	8921 Pagewood Lane	Houston	77063-5543
0434	Hampton Inn Galleria	4500 Post Oak Parkway	Houston	77027-3419
0435	T H Rogers Middle School Elementary Art Room	5840 San Felipe Street	Houston	77057-3059
0436	St. Michaels Catholic Church Activities Building	1801 Sage Road	Houston	77056
0437	Nottingham Elementary School	570 Nottingham Oaks Trail	Houston	77079-6399
0438	Spring Forest Middle School	14240 Memorial Drive	Houston	77079-6721
0439	Bendwood Elementary School	12750 Kimberley Lane	Houston	77024
0442	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr. North	Houston	77070
0444	Spring Woods Middle School	9810 Neuens Road Enter 9700 Hammerly	Houston	77080-6498

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0445	Northbrook Senior High School	1 Raider Circle South	Houston	77080-3995
0446	Langwood Baptist Church	4134 Southerland Road	Houston	77092-4417
0447	Lovett Elementary School	8814 South Rice Avenue	Houston	77096
0448	Black Middle School	1575 Chantilly Lane	Houston	77018-4150
0449	Calvert Elementary School	1925 Marvell Drive	Houston	77032-2085
0450	Josie Ruth Smith Academy	5815 West Little York Road	Houston	77091-1199
0451	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0452	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0453	To Be Determined			
0454	Beebe Tabernacle Christian Methodist Episcopal	7210 Langley Road	Houston	77016
0455	Isaacs Elementary School	3830 Pickfair Street	Houston	77026-3968
0457	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0458	The Power Center	12401 South Post Oak Road	Houston	77045
0459	Greentree Elementary School	3502 Brook Shadow Drive	Humble	77345-1190
0460	C E King Middle School	8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0461	Parkway Place Independent Living	1321 Park Bayou Drive	Houston	77077-1507
0462	Kate Bell Elementary School	12323 Shaftsbury Drive	Houston	77031-3123
0463	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Street	Houston	77084
0464	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0465	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0466	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0467	Eisenhower Senior High School	7922 Antoine Drive	Houston	77088-4398
0468	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0469	Kingwood United Methodist Church	1799 Woodland Hills Drive	Kingwood	77339-1402
0472	Residence Garage	2347 Underwood Street	Houston	77030-3627
0473	Clear Lake Presbyterian Church	1511 El Dorado Boulevard	Houston	77062
0475	SJC South Campus Fine Arts Center, Building 15	13735 Beamer Road, Entrance B	Houston	77089-6009
0476	Frazier Elementary School PISD	10503 Hughes Road	Houston	77089-4530
0478	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0479	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0480	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0481	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0482	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0483	Nottingham Park Building	926 Country Place Drive	Houston	77079-5599
0484	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0485	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0486	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0487	Alief Middle School	4415 Cook Road	Houston	77072-1104

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0488	Holub Middle School	9515 South Dairy Ashford Street	Houston	77099-4909
0489	India House	8888 West Belfort Street	Houston	77031-2406
0490	Creekbend Gardens Apartments	8106 Creekbend Drive	Houston	77071
0491	Saint Michael's Catholic Church Activities Building	1801 Sage Road	Houston	77056-3598
0492	Paul Revere Middle School	10502 Briar Forest Drive	Houston	77042-2338
0493	Askew Elementary School	11200 Wood Lodge Drive	Houston	77077-4237
0494	Ralph G Goodman Elementary School	9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-1999
0495	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0496	Willie B Ernel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trial	Houston	77040-1839
0497	Beulah E Johnson Elementary School	5801 Hamill Road	Houston	77039-4049
0498	Northwest Church of Christ	6720 West Tidwell Road	Houston	77092
0499	Grace Presbyterian Church	10221 Ella Lee Lane	Houston	77042-2999
0500	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0501	Mount Sinai Baptist Church Family Life Center	902 West 8th Street	Houston	77007-1408
0503	Chambers Elementary School	10700 Carvel Lane	Houston	77072
0504	Country Village Clubhouse	12042 Riverview Way	Houston	77077-3036
0505	Wainwright Elementary School	5330 Milwee Street	Houston	77092-6655
0507	Margaret Collins Elementary School	9829 Town Park Drive	Houston	77036-2315
0508	Chancellor Elementary School	4350 Boone Road	Houston	77072-1999
0509	To Be Determined			
0510	Tarrytowne Estates	1815 Enclave Parkway	Houston	77077-3671
0511	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0512	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0513	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0514	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0515	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0516	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0517	Korean Central Presbyterian Church or Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0518	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0519	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0520	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0521	To Be Determined			
0522	To Be Determined			
0523	Korean Central Presbyterian Church or Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0524	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 West Park Drive	Houston	77082
0525	Milne Elementary School	7800 Portal Drive	Houston	77071-1700
0526	Raul Yzaguirre School for Success Tejano Center Building B	2950 Broadway Boulevard	Houston	77017-1794

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0527	John R Harris Elementary School	801 Broadway Street	Houston	77012-2124
0528	Clinton Park Community Center	200 Mississippi Street	Houston	77029
0530	City of Houston Fire Station Number 20	6902 Navigation Boulevard	Houston	77011-1455
0536	Laura Welch Bush Elementary School	9100 Blackhawk Boulevard	Houston	77075
0538	Yellowstone Baptist Church	5154 Idaho Street	Houston	77021-4415
0539	Burnett Bayland Community Center	6200 Chimney Rock Drive	Houston	77081
0540	Judson Robinson Junior Community Center	2020 Hermann Drive	Houston	77004-7322
0541	Fiesta Mart Inc	8130 Kirby Drive	Houston	77054
0542	The Crossing Community Church	3225 W Orem Drive	Houston	77045
0543	Herrera Elementary School	525 Bennington Street	Houston	77022-4911
0544	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
0545	SJC South Campus Fine Arts Center, Building 15	13735 Beamer Road, Entrance B	Houston	77089-6009
0546	Pilgrim Academy	6302 Skyline Drive	Houston	77057-6902
0547	To Be Determined			
0548	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0549	Richard and Kitty Spence Elementary School	1300 Gears Road	Houston	77067
0550	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0551	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0552	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0553	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	143111 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0554	Braeswood Assembly of God	10611 Fondren Road	Houston	77096-5497
0555	Westbrae Court Retirement Community	10680 Westbrae Parkway	Houston	77031-2448
0556	Cummings Elementary School	10455 South Kirkwood Road	Houston	77099-5018
0557	Martin Elementary School	11718 Hendon Lane	Houston	77072
0558	Saint Justin Martyr Catholic Community	13350 Ashford Point Drive	Houston	77082-5100
0559	Judson W Robinson Jr Westchase Library	3223 Wilcrest Drive	Houston	77042-3349
0560	Scroggins Elementary School	400 Boyles Street	Houston	77020-5242
0562	Isaacs Elementary School	3830 Pickfair Street	Houston	77026-3968
0563	HC Public Library Kingwood Branch	4400 Bens View Lane	Kingwood	77339-3774
0564	South Union Church of Christ	7427 Ardmore Street	Houston	77054
0565	Comfort Suites Westbelt- Beltway 8 near Westchase	7707 W. Sam Houston Parkway S.	Houston	77072
0566	Sneed Elementary School	9855 Pagewood Lane	Houston	77042
0567	Vietnamese Community Center	7100 Clarewood Drive	Houston	77036
0568	J F Ward Elementary School	1440 Bouldercrest Drive	Houston	77062-2247
0569	Saint George Place Elementary School	5430 Hidalgo Street	Houston	77056-6211
0570	Pin Oak Middle School	4601 Glenmont Drive	Bellaire	77401-2328
0571	Ernest F Mendel Elementary School	3735 Topping Street	Houston	77093-5817
0572	Galleria Inn and Suites	9041 Westheimer Road	Houston	77063

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0573	Gloryland Baptist Church	7440 Coffee Street	Houston	77033-3456
0574	New Mount Carmel Baptist Church	4301 Weaver Road	Houston	77016
0576	Saint Pauls Missionary Baptist Church	2516 Paul Quinn Street	Houston	77091-4712
0577	Valley Oaks Elementary School	8390 Westview Drive	Houston	77055
0578	Candlelight Park Community Center	1520 Candlelight Lane	Houston	77018
0579	Sheepfold Church of God in Christ	518 W Rittenhouse Road	Houston	77091
0580	New Mount Calvary Baptist Church	4711 Kelley Street	Houston	77026-1637
0581	Bethany Baptist Church Fellowship Hall	7402 Homestead Road	Houston	77028-3027
0582	Hobart Taylor Community Center	8100 Kenton Street	Houston	77028
0583	Felix Cook Junior Elementary School	7115 Lockwood Drive	Houston	77016
0584	V F W Post 9187	6105 East Mount Houston Road	Houston	77050-5509
0585	North Forest High School	10725 Mesa Road	Houston	77078-1401
0586	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0587	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0588	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0589	New Westlake Volunteer Fire Department Station	19703 Saums Road	Houston	77084
0590	Bear Branch Community Center	3215 Cedar Knolls Drive	Humble	77339-2405
0592	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0593	Willie B Ermel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839
0594	Eisenhower Senior High School	7922 Antoine Drive	Houston	77088-4398
0595	Ralph G Goodman Elementary School	9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-1999
0596	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0597	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0598	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0599	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0600	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 Westpark Drive	Houston	77082
0601	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0602	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0603	To Be Determined			
0604	Deussen Park Senior Center	12303 Sonnmer Street	Houston	77044-7208
0605	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0606	Key Middle School	4000 Kelley Street	Houston	77026-1534
0607	Saint Philip Neri Catholic Church	10960 Martin Luther King Boulevard	Houston	77048-1896
0608	Melrose Park Community Center	1001 Canino Road	Houston	77076
0609	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0610	Hollbrook Elementary School	3602 Hollister Street	Houston	77080-1899
0611	Shadydale Elementary School	5905 Tidwell Road	Houston	77016-4745
0612	Creekwood Middle School	3603 West Lake Houston Parkway	Kingwood	77339-5216

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0613	Richard and Kitty Spence Elementary School	1300 Gears Road	Houston	77067
0614	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14255 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0615	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14255 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0617	To Be Determined			
0618	To Be Determined			
0620	Hastings Senior High School	4410 Cook Road	Houston	77072-1105
0621	Bear Creek Park Community Center	3055 Bear Creek Drive	Houston	77084
0622	Bear Creek Park Community Center	3055 Bear Creek Drive	Houston	77084
0623	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14255 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0625	Covenant Presbyterian Church in America	2402 Gray Falls Drive	Houston	77077-6516
0626	Christ the Servant Lutheran Church	2400 Wilcrest Drive	Houston	77042-2736
0627	Douglas Smith Elementary School	11300 Stanchiff Road	Houston	77099-4298
0628	Willie B Ermel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839
0629	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0630	Robert L Frost Elementary School	5002 Almeda Genoa Road	Houston	77048-4725
0632	Judson Robinson Junior Community Center	2020 Hermann Drive	Houston	77004-7322
0634	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0635	Kingwood Park High School - Performing Arts Center	4015 Woodland Hills Drive	Kingwood	77339
0636	Shadow Forest Elementary School	2300 Mills Branch Drive	Kingwood	77345
0637	William Booth Garden Apartments	808 Frawley Street	Houston	77009
0638	Foerster Elementary School	14200 Fonmeadow Drive	Houston	77035-5218
0640	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0641	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0642	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0643	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0644	To Be Determined			
0645	Staybridge Suites-Houston West Energy Corridor	1225 Eldridge Parkway	Houston	77077
0646	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 Westpark Drive	Houston	77082
0647	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 Westpark Drive	Houston	77082
0648	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14255 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0649	All Saints Lutheran Church	12111 West Belfort Street	Stafford	77477-1309
0650	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0651	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0652	Chelsea Towne Apartments	8800 Westplace Drive	Houston	77071-2234
0653	Hobby Elementary School	4021 Woodmont Drive	Houston	77045-3515
0654	Frazier Elementary School PISD	10503 Hughes Road	Houston	77089-4530
0655	SJC South Campus Fine Arts Center, Building 15	13735 Beamer Road, Entrance B	Houston	77598-6009
0656	Greater True Light Baptist Church	6828 Annunciation Street	Houston	77016-2115

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0657	Calvert Elementary School	1925 Marvell Drive	Houston	77032-2085
0658	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0659	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0660	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley	Houston	77060-6100
0661	Carverdale Park Community Center	9920 Porto Rico Road	Houston	77041-7536
0663	Gospel Truth Pentecostal Church	1624 West 34th Street	Houston	77018-6216
0666	SPJST Lodge #88	1435 Beall Street	Houston	77008
0667	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0668	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14255 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0669	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14255 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0670	Deerwood Elementary School	2920 Forest Garden Drive	Kingwood	77345-1409
0671	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0672	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0674	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0675	Crockett Elementary School	2112 Crockett Street	Houston	77007-3923
0676	William Booth Garden Apartments	808 Frawley Street	Houston	77009
0677	El Mesias United Methodist Church	406 East Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076
0678	Valley Oaks Elementary School	8390 Westview Drive	Houston	77055
0680	H O A P V Community Building	1810 Bluebonnet Place Circle	Houston	77019
0681	2100 Memorial	2100 Memorial Drive	Houston	77007-8396
0683	American Legion Post #586	708 East Parker Road	Houston	77076
0684	Saint George Place Elementary School	5430 Hidalgo Street	Houston	77056-6211
0685	Elrod Elementary School	6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603
0686	Waldo Emerson Elementary School	9533 Skyline Drive	Houston	77063-5215
0687	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0688	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr. North	Houston	77070
0689	Korean Christian Church of Houston	10410 Clay Road Enter Shadowdale side	Houston	77041-8752
0690	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0693	Braeswood Assembly of God	10611 Fondren Road	Houston	77096-5497
0694	Valley Oaks Elementary School	8390 Westview Drive	Houston	77055
0697	Willie B Ernel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839
0698	Richard and Kitty Spence Elementary School	1300 Gears Road	Houston	77067
0699	Hope Christian Reformed Church	770 Pineolch Drive	Houston	77062
0701	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0702	Berry Elementary School	2310 Berry Road	Houston	77093-7418
0705	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0706	Meadow Wood Elementary School	14230 Memorial Drive	Houston	77079-6721
0707	Trini Mendenhall Community Center	1414 Wirt Road	Houston	77055

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0709	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0710	Saint Lukes Missionary Baptist Church	714 Detering Street	Houston	77007-5195
0711	Westside High School	14201 Briar Forest Drive	Houston	77077-1806
0712	To Be Determined			
0713	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0714	Hardy Street Senior Citizens Center	11901 West Hardy Road	Houston	77076-1220
0715	Houston Airports Building 510	11602 Aerospace Avenue	Houston	77034-5630
0717	Richard and Kitty Spence Elementary School	1300 Gears Road	Houston	77067
0718	North Pointe Elementary School	3200 Almond Creek Drive	Houston	77059-2812
0719	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0720	To Be Determined			
0721	Brookwood Elementary School	16850 Middlebrook Drive	Houston	77059
0722	Mount Moriah Missionary Baptist Church	15500 Vandalia Way	Houston	77053-2128
0723	Eiland Elementary School	6700 North Klein Circle Drive	Houston	77088-1500
0724	Brookwood Elementary School	16850 Middlebrook Drive	Houston	77059
0725	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron	Houston	77015-4308
0727	Shadowbriar Elementary School	2650 Shadowbriar Drive	Houston	77077-6000
0728	Clear Lake Intermediate School	15545 El Camino Real	Houston	77062-4020
0730	To Be Determined			
0731	Bonham Elementary School	8302 Braes River Drive	Houston	77074-4212
0732	Clear Lake City Church of Christ	938 El Dorado Boulevard	Houston	77062-4020
0734	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0736	Jefferson Davis High School	1101 Quitman Street	Houston	77009-7815
0738	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Boulevard	Houston	77032
0740	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0741	Memorial Elementary School	6401 Arnot Street	Houston	77007-2007
0744	Clear Lake Intermediate School	15545 El Camino Real	Houston	77062-5794
0745	Clear Lake City Recreation Center Pavilion	16511 Diana Lane	Houston	77062-5796
0746	City of Houston Fire Station 72	17401 Saturn Drive	Houston	77058-2298
0747	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0748	Space Center Intermediate School	17400 Saturn Lane	Houston	77058
0749	Daniel Ortiz Middle School	6767 Telephone Road	Houston	77061-2056
0751	To Be Determined			
0754	Greater Love Baptist Church Educational Building	6113 Jensen Drive	Houston	77026-1114
0755	Genoa Staff Development Center	12900 Alameda Genoa Road	Houston	77034-4636
0757	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0758	Shadow Forest Elementary School	2300 Mills Branch Drive	Kingwood	77345
0759	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0760	Riverwood Middle School	2910 High Valley Drive	Kingwood	77345-1852
0761	Trini Mendenhall Community Center	1414 Wirt Road	Houston	77055
0762	Freeman Elementary School	2323 Theta Street	Houston	77034-1250
0763	Freeway Manor Baptist Church	2300 Rodney Street	Houston	77034
0764	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0765	Heflin Elementary School	3303 Synott Road	Houston	77082-4926
0766	Juan Seguin Elementary School	5905 Waltrip Street	Houston	77087-5140
0767	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0768	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0771	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0772	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 Westpark Drive	Houston	77082
0773	Liestman Elementary School	7610 Synott Road	Houston	77083-5199
0774	J C Mitchell Elementary School	10900 Gulfdale Drive	Houston	77075-4608
0775	Berry Elementary School	2310 Berry Road	Houston	77093-7418
0776	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
0778	Herrera Elementary School	525 Bennington Street	Houston	77022-4911
0779	Hardy Street Senior Citizens Center	11901 West Hardy Road	Houston	77076-1220
0780	Meirose Park Community Center	1001 Canino Road	Houston	77076
0781	Notre Dame Catholic Church Parish Hall	7720 Boone Road	Houston	77072-3595
0782	SJC South Campus Fine Arts Center, Building 15	13735 Beamer Road, Entrance B	Houston	77089-6009
0784	Greater Parkhill Church of God in Christ	7809 Winship Street	Houston	77028-2441
0787	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	215 Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076
0788	Bonham Elementary School	8302 Braes River Drive	Houston	77074-4212
0789	I P S P	5525 Kansas Street	Houston	77007-1101
0790	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0791	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0793	I B E W 66 Building	4345 Allen Genoa Road	Pasadena	77504-3799
0794	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0795	American Legion Post #586	708 East Parker Road	Houston	77076
0797	Knights of Columbus Hall Council 5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850
0798	Garden Villas Park Community Center	6720 South Haywood Drive	Houston	77061
0799	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0800	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0801	Mountain Top Ministries	8420 Alameda Genoa Road	Houston	77075
0802	Montrose Branch Houston Public Library	4100 Montrose Boulevard	Houston	77006-4938
0803	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0804	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0805	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0806	Knights of Columbus Hall Council 5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850
0807	Sunset Shadows Apartments Clubhouse	9850 Meadowglen Lane	Houston	77042-4303
0808	Randalls Mid Town	2225 Louisiana Street	Houston	77002-8625
0809	Langwood Baptist Church	4134 Southerland Road	Houston	77092-4417
0810	Denver Harbor Park Community Center	6402 Market Street	Houston	77020
0811	Scroggins Elementary School	400 Boyles Street	Houston	77020-5299
0812	Scroggins Elementary School	400 Boyles Street	Houston	77020-5299
0813	To Be Determined			
0814	Holmquist Elementary School	15040 Westpark Drive	Houston	77082
0815	Garden Villas Park Community Center	6720 South Haywood Drive	Houston	77061
0816	Knights of Columbus Hall Council 5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850
0817	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0818	Knights of Columbus Hall Council 5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850
0819	Linkwood Park Community Center	3699 Norris Drive	Houston	77025-3600
0820	Garden Villas Park Community Center	6720 South Haywood Drive	Houston	77061
0821	Northshore Friends Church	1013 Maxey Road	Houston	77015-4809
0822	Edgewood Park Community Center	5803 Belfort Street	Houston	77033
0823	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0824	Cimarron Elementary School GPISD	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308
0825	Garden Villas Park Community Center	6720 South Haywood Drive	Houston	77061
0826	Braeburn Elementary School	7707 Rampart	Houston	77081-7106
0827	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0828	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0829	Creekbend Gardens Apartments	8106 Creekbend Drive	Houston	77071
0830	Judson Robinson Junior Community Center	2020 Hermann Drive	Houston	77004-7322
0831	Garden Villas Park Community Center	6720 South Haywood Drive	Houston	77061
0833	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
0835	Braeburn Elementary School	7707 Rampart Street	Houston	77081-7105
0836	McNamara Elementary School	8714 McAvoy Drive	Houston	77074-7308
0837	Judson Robinson Junior Community Center	2020 Hermann Drive	Houston	77004-7322
0839	Piney Point Elementary School	8921 Pagewood Lane	Houston	77063-5543
0840	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0841	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0842	Burnett Elementary School	11825 Teaneck Drive	Houston	77089
0843	Fonwood Elementary School	10719 Seneca Street	Houston	77016-2599
0844	Jefferson Davis High School	1101 Quitman Street	Houston	77009-7815
0845	SJC South Campus Fine Arts Center, Building 15	13735 Beamer Road, Entrance B	Houston	77089-6009
0846	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203

**EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County**

0847	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
0848	Lone Star College-Victory Center	4141 Victory Drive	Houston	77088
0849	Mountain Top Ministries	8420 Almeda Genoa Road	Houston	77075
0850	Glenbrook United Methodist Church	8635 Glen Valley Drive	Houston	77061-2339
0851	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0852	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
0853	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0854	Tuffly Park Recreation Center	3200 Russell Street	Houston	77026-4728
0856	Settegast Park Community Center	3000 Garrow Street	Houston	77003
0857	Clinton Park Community Center	200 Mississippi Street	Houston	77029
0858	Gloryland Baptist Church	7440 Coffee Street	Houston	77033-3456
0859	Eiland Elementary School	6700 North Klein Circle Drive	Houston	77088-1500
0860	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0861	Eisenhower Senior High School	7922 Antoine Drive	Houston	77088-4398
0862	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0863	Greater Lighthouse Church of God in Christ	4514 Knoxville Street	Houston	77051-2662
0864	Ralph G Goodman Elementary School	9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-1999
0865	Julia C Hester House	2020 Solo Street	Houston	77020
0866	Bruce Elementary School	510 Jensen Drive	Houston	77020-5834
0867	Leonel J Castillo Community Center	2101 South Street	Houston	77009
0868	Willie B Ermel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839
0869	Creekbend Gardens Apartments	8106 Creekbend Drive	Houston	77071
0870	Willie B Ermel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839
0871	Houston Gulf Coast Building & Construction Trade	2704 Sutherland Street	Houston	77023-5399
0872	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0873	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0874	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0875	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0876	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0877	To Be Determined			
0878	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0879	To Be Determined			
0880	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
0881	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0882	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0883	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0884	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0885	County Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0886	Damascus Missionary Baptist Church	3122 Center Street	Houston	77007
0887	Damascus Missionary Baptist Church	3122 Center Street	Houston	77007
0889	Settegast Park Community Center	3000 Garrow Street	Houston	77003
0890	Harris County Courthouse Annex 44	1310 Prairie Street 16th Floor	Houston	77002
0891	Linkwood Park Community Center	3699 Norris Drive	Houston	77025-3600
0892	Saint Nicholas Church Parish Hall	2501 Bell Street	Houston	77003
0893	Fondren Elementary School	12406 Carlsbad Street	Houston	77085-1225
0894	Poe Elementary School	5100 Hazard Street	Houston	77098-5396
0895	Poe Elementary School	5100 Hazard Street	Houston	77098-5396
0896	Poe Elementary School	5100 Hazard Street	Houston	77098-5396
0897	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0899	Jefferson Davis High School	1101 Quitman Street	Houston	77009-7815
0900	Payne Chapel A M E Church	2701 Lee Street	Houston	77026-6924
0902	Resurrection Metropolitan Community Church	2025 West 11th Street	Houston	77008-6320
0903	SPJST Lodge #88	1435 Beall Street	Houston	77008
0905	Furr Senior High School	520 Mercury Street	Houston	77013-5217
0909	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	215 Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076
0910	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	215 Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076
0912	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
0917	Meadow Wood Elementary School	14230 Memorial Drive	Houston	77079-6721
0918	Westchester Academy	901 Yorkchester Drive	Houston	77079-6721
0922	Montrose Branch Houston Public Library	4100 Montrose Boulevard	Houston	77006-4938
0924	Bruce Elementary School	510 Jensen Drive	Houston	77020
0925	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
0926	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0927	Gospel Truth Pentecostal Church	1624 West 34th Street	Houston	77018-6216
0928	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
0929	Wheatley Senior High School	4801 Providence Street	Houston	77020-6599
0930	Hill Zion Missionary Baptist Church	8317 Curry Road	Houston	77093-8307
0931	New Longfellow Elementary School	3617 Norris Street	Houston	77025-3600
0932	Linkwood Park Community Center	3699 Norris Drive	Houston	77025-3600
0933	New Longfellow Elementary School	3617 Norris Street	Houston	77025-3600
0934	John Known Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0936	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
0937	Ernest F Mendel Elementary School	3735 Topping Street	Houston	77093-5817
0938	William S Sulton Elementary School	7402 Albacore Drive	Houston	77074-6512
0940	Laguna Townhomes Clubhouse	5911 Sunforest Drive	Houston	77092-2201
0941	To Be Determined			

EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County

0942	To Be Determined				
0943	To Be Determined				
0944	Astor Tanglewood		502 South Post Oak Lane	Houston	77056-1448
0945	Juan Seguin Elementary School		5905 Waltrip Street	Houston	77087-5140
0946	Juan Seguin Elementary School		5905 Waltrip Street	Houston	77087-5140
0947	Willow Meadows Baptist Church		4300 West Belfort Street	Houston	77035-3602
0948	Willow Meadows Baptist Church		4300 West Belfort Street	Houston	77035-3602
0949	Willow Meadows Baptist Church		4300 West Belfort Street	Houston	77035-3602
0950	John R Harris Elementary School		801 Broadway Street	Houston	77012-2124
0951	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston		14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
0952	Eiroad Elementary School		6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603
0953	Clifton Middle School		6001 Golden Forest Drive	Houston	77092-2359
0954	Wainwright Elementary School		5330 Milwee Street	Houston	77092-6655
0955	Spring Woods Middle School		9810 Neuens Road Enter 9700 Hammerly	Houston	77080-6498
0956	Pershing Middle School		3838 Bluebonnet Boulevard	Houston	77025-1230
0958	Richard and Kitty Spence Elementary School		1300 Gears Road	Houston	77067
0959	Ralph G Goodman Elementary School		9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-1999
0960	C E King Middle School		8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0962	Bruce Elementary School		510 Jensen Drive	Houston	77020
0963	C E King Middle School		17203 Hall-Shepperd Road	Houston	77049
0964	Lakeshore Elementary School		13333 Breakwater Path Drive	Houston	77044-1377
0965	C E King Middle School		8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0966	Crowne Plaza Houston Northwest-Brookhollow		12801 Northwest Freeway	Houston	77040
0968	C E King Middle School		8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0969	Crestmont Park Community Center		5200 Selinsky Road	Houston	77048
0970	Black Elementary School		160 Mill Stream Lane	Houston	77060-4199
0971	Holub Middle School		9515 South Dairy Ashford Road	Houston	77099-4909
0972	Buffalo Creek Elementary School		2801 Blalock Road	Houston	77080-2822
0973	Wainwright Elementary School		5330 Milwee Street	Houston	77092-6655
0974	Gospel Truth Pentecostal Church		1624 W 34th Street	Houston	77018-6216
0975	Wainwright Elementary School		5330 Milwee Street	Houston	77092-6655
0976	C E King Middle School		8530 C E King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098
0977	Aerodrome		8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
0981	Westchester Academy		901 Yorkchester Drive	Houston	77079-3446
0983	Aerodrome		8220 Willow Place Dr. North	Houston	77070
0984	Holub Middle School		9515 South Dairy Ashford Road	Houston	77099-4909
0985	Creekbend Gardens Apartments		8106 Creekbend Drive	Houston	77071
0986	Creekbend Gardens Apartments		8106 Creekbend Drive	Houston	77071

EXHIBIT A -- Polling Locations for Harris County

0987	Osborne Elementary School	800 Ringfold Street	Houston	77088-6337
0989	Black Middle School	1575 Chantilly Lane	Houston	77018-4150
0990	Ed White Elementary School	9001 Triola Lane	Houston	77036-6147
0991	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800
0994	Hobby Elementary School	4021 Woodmont Drive	Houston	77045-3515
0995	The Crossing Community Church	3223 W. Orem Drive	Houston	77045
0996	SJC South Campus Fine Arts Center, Building 15	13735 Beamer Road, Entrance B	Houston	77089-6009
0997	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
1000	Mildred Rickard Landis Elementary School	10255 Spice Lane	Houston	77072-5035
1001	Youngblood Intermediate School	8410 Dairyview Lane	Houston	77072-3977
1002	Judy Bush Elementary School	9730 Stroud Drive	Houston	77036-5105
1003	Valley Oaks Elementary School	8390 Westview Drive	Houston	77055
1004	Wainwright Elementary School	5330 Milwee Street	Houston	77092-6655
1005	To Be Determined			
1006	Korean Central Presbyterian Church and School	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
1007	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
1010	Robert L Frost Elementary School	5002 Almeda Genoa Road	Houston	77048-4725
1011	Hollibrook Elementary School	3602 Hollister Street	Houston	77080-1899
1012	Ralph G Goodman Elementary School	9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-1999
1016	Korean Central Presbyterian Church and School	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
1017	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
1018	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090
1019	Bethels Place Community Empowerment Center	12660 Sandpiper Drive	Houston	77035
1020	Fondren Elementary School	12407 Carlsbad Street	Houston	77085-1226
1022	Aerodrome	8220 Willow Place Dr North	Houston	77070
1023	Korean Central Presbyterian Church and School	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
1024	Oak Forest Elementary School	1401 West 43rd Street	Houston	77018-4106
1025	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
1026	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
1027	H O A P V Community Building	1810 Bluebonnet Place Circle	Houston	77019
1031	Chambers Elementary School	10700 Carvel Lane	Houston	77072
1033	Carverdale Park Community Center	9920 Porto Rico Road	Houston	77041-7536
1034	North Pointe Elementary School	3200 Almond Creek Drive	Houston	77059-2812
1035	Saint Timothy Lutheran Church	14225 Hargrave Road	Houston	77070
1037	Space Center Intermediate School	17400 Saturn Lane	Houston	77058
1038	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Blvd	Houston	77032
1039	Glenbrook United Methodist Church	8635 Glen Valley Drive	Houston	77061-2339
1040	Space Center Intermediate School	17400 Saturn Lane	Houston	77058

**EXHIBIT A – Polling Locations for Harris County**

1041	Genoa Staff Development Center	12900 Almeda Genoa Road	Houston	77034-4636
1045	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
1046	J P Cornelius Elementary School	7475 Westover Street	Houston	77087-6113
1047	Country Inn & Suites by Carlson	20611 Highway 59 North	Humble	77338
1048	El Mesias United Methodist Church	406 East Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076
1049	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	215 Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076
1050	J C Mitchell Elementary School	10900 Gulfdale Drive	Houston	77075-4608
1051	To Be Determined			
1052	Linkwood Park Community Center	3699 Norris Drive	Houston	77025-3600
1054	Piney Point Elementary School	8921 Pagewood Lane	Houston	77063-5543
1055	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
1056	Looscan Elementary School	3800 Robertson Street	Houston	77009-4959
1057	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026-3203
1058	J C Mitchell Elementary School	10900 Gulfdale Drive	Houston	77075-4608
1059	Payne Chapel A M E Church	2701 Lee Street	Houston	77026-6924
1060	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarahs Lane	Houston	77015-6396
1061	To Be Determined			
1062	Korean Central Presbyterian Church of Houston	14311 Park Row Drive	Houston	77084
1063	Willie B Ermel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839
1064	Valley Oaks Elementary School	8390 Westview Drive	Houston	77055
1065	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100
1066	John F Kennedy Elementary School	400 Victoria Drive	Houston	77022-2422
1067	American Legion Post #586	708 East Parker Road	Houston	77076
1068	American Legion Post #586	708 East Parker Road	Houston	77076
1069	Budewig Intermediate School	12570 Richmond Avenue	Houston	77082

**Exhibit A - Polling Places for Fort Bend County**

City of Houston Voters in Fort Bend County may cast their ballot at any polling place listed below.

Location	Address	City	Zip
Briarchase Missionary Baptist Church	16000 Blue Ridge Rd	Missouri City	77489
Chasewood Clubhouse	7622 Chasewood Dr	Missouri City	77489
Missouri City Baptist Church	16816 Quail Park Dr	Missouri City	77489
Pinnacle Senior Center	5525 Hobby Rd #C	Houston	77489
Ridgegate Community Association	5855 W. Ridgecreek Dr	Houston	77053
Ridgemont Early Childhood Center	5353 Ridge Creek Circle	Houston	77053
Southwest Calvary Baptist Church	12910 West Belfort Dr	Houston	77099

**Exhibit A – Polling Locations for Montgomery County**

<b>Pct #</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>Zip</b>
37, 82	Woodland Hills Elementary School	2222 Tree Lane	Kingwood	77339
32, 35, 47, 67, 68, 84	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

ARA-Verizon Master License Agreement for Wireless Networks

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Master License Agreement for the use of the City's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antennas or Outdoor Distributed Antenna Systems for Wireless Networks; approving and authorizing such Master License Agreement between the City of Houston and **GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS**; authorizing the Mayor to execute all such subsequent Master License Agreements with other companies who consent to the same

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance establishing a Master License Agreement (Agreement) authorizing the use of the City of Houston's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antenna or distributed antenna systems (DAS) for wireless networks and approving such an Agreement between the City and Verizon Wireless.

The Agreement will allow cell phone carriers and wireless network infrastructure providers the right to enter and to use the public right-of-way to attach, install, construct, operate, lease, maintain, repair, replace, reattach, reinstall, relocate and remove their small cell antennas or distributed antenna systems to provide better coverage and meet increased demand for their services subject to the terms of the Agreement and in consideration of the fees paid.

Small cell networks and distributed antenna systems are being installed throughout the nation as part of a wireless network in order to meet ever-expanding demand for data capacity without necessitating the installation of large cell towers, also known as macro wireless towers. Interested parties have approached the City seeking permission to install said facilities in the City's right-of-way. State law requires the City to be compensated for use of the right-of-way.

Provisions included in the Agreement include:

- Non-exclusivity
- Location approval by the City Engineer's Office
- 20 year term
- Size limitations on equipment
- Minimum distance requirements from parks and historic landmarks unless approved by the ARA Director, Parks Director and/or City Engineer
- Must adhere to the FCC's radio frequency (RF) emissions standards
- Equipment near historic landmarks and TIRZ/Management districts must be camouflaged to be consistent with the surrounding area
- No above ground wires in areas with underground utilities

- No facilities on residential streets 50ft or less in width unless otherwise approved
- No new poles allowed if existing utility or streetlight poles are available at or near the proposed location

Fee Provisions: The annual fee structure is determined based on reasonable market value and consistent with the range charged by other Texas municipalities for similar use of the right-of-way for small cell and distributed antenna systems.

As the proposed Agreement balances the needs of the wireless industry with the concerns of the community, the ARA Department recommends adoption of the proposed Master License Agreement.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director    Other Authorization  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Juan Olguin Phone: (832) 393-8528

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

11.24.2015 Verizon DAS MLA RCA.pdf  
ORD

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

ARA-Verizon Master License Agreement for Wireless Networks

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A MASTER LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR THE USE OF THE CITY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SMALL CELL ANTENNAS OR OUTDOOR DISTRIBUTED ANTENNA SYSTEMS FOR WIRELESS NETWORKS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING SUCH MASTER LICENSE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND VERIZON WIRELESS; AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ALL SUCH SUBSEQUENT MASTER LICENSE AGREEMENTS.**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance establishing a Master License Agreement (Agreement) authorizing the use of the City of Houston's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antenna or distributed antenna systems (DAS) for wireless networks and approving such an Agreement between the City and Verizon Wireless.

The Agreement will allow cell phone carriers and wireless network infrastructure providers the right to enter and to use the public right-of-way to attach, install, construct, operate, lease, maintain, repair, replace, reattach, reinstall, relocate and remove their small cell antennas or distributed antenna systems to provide better coverage and meet increased demand for their services subject to the terms of the Agreement and in consideration of the fees paid.

Small cell networks and distributed antenna systems are being installed throughout the nation as part of a wireless network in order to meet ever-expanding demand for data capacity without necessitating the installation of large cell towers, also known as macro wireless towers. Interested parties have approached the City seeking permission to install said facilities in the City's right-of-way. State law requires the City to be compensated for use of the right-of-way.

Provisions included in the Agreement include:

- Non-exclusivity
- Location approval by the City Engineer's Office
- 20 year term
- Size limitations on equipment
- Minimum distance requirements from parks and historic landmarks unless approved by the ARA Director, Parks Director and/or City Engineer
- Must adhere to the FCC's radio frequency (RF) emissions standards
- Equipment near historic landmarks and TIRZ/Management districts must be camouflaged to be consistent with the surrounding area
- No above ground wires in areas with underground utilities
- No facilities on residential streets 50ft or less in width unless otherwise approved
- No new poles allowed if existing utility or streetlight poles are available at or near the proposed location

Fee Provisions: The annual fee structure is determined based on reasonable market value and consistent with the range charged by other Texas municipalities for similar use of the right-of-way for small cell and distributed antenna systems.

As the proposed Agreement balances the needs of the wireless industry with the concerns of the community, the ARA Department recommends adoption of the proposed Master License Agreement.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**



---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Juan Olguin            Phone: (832) 393-8528



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

### ARA-Crown Castle Master License Agreement for Wireless Networks

Agenda Item#: 29.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Master License Agreement for the use of the City's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antennas or Outdoor Distributed Antenna Systems for Wireless Networks between the City of Houston and **CROWN CASTLE NG CENTRAL LLC**

#### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Master License Agreement (Agreement) between the City and Crown Castle for the use of the City of Houston's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antenna or distributed antenna systems (DAS) for wireless networks.

The Agreement will allow cell phone carriers and wireless network infrastructure providers the right to enter and to use the public right-of-way to attach, install, construct, operate, lease, maintain, repair, replace, reattach, reinstall, relocate and remove their small cell antennas or distributed antenna systems to provide better coverage and meet increased demand for their services subject to the terms of the Agreement and in consideration of the fees paid.

Small cell networks and distributed antenna systems are being installed throughout the nation as part of a wireless network in order to meet ever-expanding demand for data capacity without necessitating the installation of large cell towers, also known as macro wireless towers. Interested parties have approached the City seeking permission to install said facilities in the City's right-of-way. State law requires the City to be compensated for use of the right-of-way.

Provisions included in the Agreement include:

- Non-exclusivity
- Location approval by the City Engineer's Office
- 20 year term
- Size limitations on equipment
- Minimum distance requirements from parks and historic landmarks unless approved by the ARA Director, Parks Director and/or City Engineer
- Must adhere to the FCC's radio frequency (RF) emissions standards
- Equipment near historic landmarks and TIRZ/Management districts must be camouflaged to be consistent with the surrounding area
- No above ground wires in areas with underground utilities
- No facilities on residential streets 50ft or less in width unless otherwise approved
- No new poles allowed if existing utility or streetlight poles are available at or near the proposed

location

Fee Provisions: The annual fee structure is determined based on reasonable market value and consistent with the range charged by other Texas municipalities for similar use of the right-of-way for small cell and distributed antenna systems.

As the proposed Agreement balances the needs of the wireless industry with the concerns of the community, the ARA Department recommends adoption of the proposed Master License Agreement.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director    Other Authorization  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Juan Olguin Phone: (832) 393-8528

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
11.24.2015 Crown Castle DAS MLA RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
11.23.2015 Crown Castle DAS MLA Ordinance.doc	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

ARA-Crown Castle Master License Agreement for Wireless Networks

Agenda Item#: 86.

### **Summary:**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A MASTER LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR THE USE OF THE CITY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SMALL CELL ANTENNAS OR OUTDOOR DISTRIBUTED ANTENNA SYSTEMS FOR WIRELESS NETWORKS BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND CROWN CASTLE NG CENTRAL LLC; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Master License Agreement (Agreement) between the City and Crown Castle for the use of the City of Houston's right-of-way for the installation of small cell antenna or distributed antenna systems (DAS) for wireless networks.

The Agreement will allow cell phone carriers and wireless network infrastructure providers the right to enter and to use the public right-of-way to attach, install, construct, operate, lease, maintain, repair, replace, reattach, reinstall, relocate and remove their small cell antennas or distributed antenna systems to provide better coverage and meet increased demand for their services subject to the terms of the Agreement and in consideration of the fees paid.

Small cell networks and distributed antenna systems are being installed throughout the nation as part of a wireless network in order to meet ever-expanding demand for data capacity without necessitating the installation of large cell towers, also known as macro wireless towers. Interested parties have approached the City seeking permission to install said facilities in the City's right-of-way. State law requires the City to be compensated for use of the right-of-way.

Provisions included in the Agreement include:

- Non-exclusivity
- Location approval by the City Engineer's Office
- 20 year term
- Size limitations on equipment
- Minimum distance requirements from parks and historic landmarks unless approved by the ARA Director, Parks Director and/or City Engineer
- Must adhere to the FCC's radio frequency (RF) emissions standards
- Equipment near historic landmarks and TIRZ/Management districts must be camouflaged to be consistent with the surrounding area
- No above ground wires in areas with underground utilities
- No facilities on residential streets 50ft or less in width unless otherwise approved
- No new poles allowed if existing utility or streetlight poles are available at or near the proposed location

**Fee Provisions:** The annual fee structure is determined based on reasonable market value and consistent with the range charged by other Texas municipalities for similar use of the right-of-way for small cell and distributed antenna systems.

As the proposed Agreement balances the needs of the wireless industry with the concerns of the community, the ARA Department recommends adoption of the proposed Master License Agreement.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**



---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Juan Olguin            Phone: (832) 393-8528



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Safeclear Freeway Towing

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement between the City of Houston and **SIBERIA HOUSTON LNA LLC dba EXPRO AUTO TOWING** and **EXPRO AUTO COLLISION & REPAIR CENTER** for the Houston Police Department



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

MYR - TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Third Amendment  
Project & Financing Plan

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving third amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; determining the portion of tax increment the City will pay from the area annexed into the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created on August 26, 1998. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone on July 28, 1999. On July 7, 1999, City Council authorized the creation of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority to implement the Plan, and approved the First Amendment to the Plan on August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1999, and the Second Amendment to the Plan on May 14, 2008.

On October 13, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Third Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval. The Third Amended Plan provides for a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2037. This will allow the Zone to properly finance current and future improvements consistent with city policy. The additional increment will allow for the Zone to fulfill its goal of addressing blight, under-developed land, and abnormally low property values in certain areas. The life extension does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1998-713; Ord. No. 1999-793; Ord. No. 1999-826; Ord. No. 2008-421; Res. No. 1999-0040

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PP Amend 3	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PP Amend 3 BKUP	Backup Material
1998-713 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Creation	Backup Material
1999-793 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Project Plan	Backup Material
1999-826 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PP Amend 1	Backup Material
2008-421 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PP Amend 2	Backup Material
1999-040 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint AOI Ordinance Package	Backup Material Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

RCA #

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

**CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**  
B

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson                      **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 1998-713; Ord. No. 1999-793; Ord. No. 1999-826; Ord. No. 2008-421; Res. No. 1999-0040

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund             Enterprise Fund     N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created on August 26, 1998. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone on July 28, 1999. On July 7, 1999, City Council authorized the creation of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority to implement the Plan, and approved the First Amendment to the Plan on August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1999, and the Second Amendment to the Plan on May 14, 2008.

On October 13, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Third Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval. The Third Amended Plan provides for a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2037. This will allow the Zone to properly finance current and future improvements consistent with city policy. The additional increment will allow for the Zone to fulfill its goal of addressing blight, under-developed land, and abnormally low property values in certain areas. The life extension does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

MYR - TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Annexation

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward).

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0766 on July 21, 1999. The City subsequently enlarged the boundaries of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2008-0765 on September 3, 2008.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 383.15 acres into the Zone. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The existing COH TIRZs represent 16.25% taxable value towards the City's maximum 25% TIRZ cap. This annexation of TIRZ Number Eighteen will increase the City's TIRZs taxable value by .04% from 16.25% to 16.29% towards the 25% cap.

The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows:

Section 1 – Generally Described as:

- A western boundary of Bayou St.
- A northern boundary of Clinton Dr.
- An eastern boundary of Lockwood Dr.
- A southern boundary of Buffalo Bayou

Section 2 – Generally Described as:

- A western boundary of Semmes St.
- A northern boundary of Brooks St.

- An eastern boundary of US 59/69
- A southern boundary of I-10 W/US-90

The proposed annexation will enable the development of public infrastructure, facilities and streetscape improvements and facilitate development and redevelopment of affordable housing along certain commercial corridors to enhance the Zone’s pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
 Anna Russell, City Secretary  
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. 1999-0766,7/21/99; Ord. 1999-0795, 7/28/1999; Res. 2001-0023,5/9/2001; Ord. 2008-0765,9/3/2008; Ord. 2008-0766,9/3/2008

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson                      Phone: (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Annexation	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Annexation BKUP	Backup Material
1999-766 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Creation	Backup Material
1999-795 TIRZ 18 Project Plan	Backup Material
2001-023 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward AOI	Backup Material
2008-765 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Boundary	Backup Material
2008-766 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward PP Amend 1	Backup Material
Ordinance Package	Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

MYR - TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Project Plan 2 Amendment

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving second amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; determining the portion of tax increment the City will pay from the area annexed into the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 32 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance to approve a Second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance to approve a second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0766 on July 21, 1999, and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1999-0795 on July 28, 1999. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-0766 on September 3, 2008.

On October 6, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved the proposed Second Amendment to the Plan (the "Second Amended Plan") and transmitted it to the City Council for approval.

The Second Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary that will add approximately 383.15 acres to the Zone. The Second Amended Plan addresses future public infrastructure, facilities and streetscape improvements and facilitates development and redevelopment of affordable housing along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Zone.

The Second Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone through December 31,

2040. The extension does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Second Amended Plan and extend the duration of the Zone for an additional 11 years from December 31, 2029, to December 31, 2040.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. 1999-0766,7/21/99; Ord. 1999-0795, 7/28/1999; Res. 2001-0023,5/9/2001;  
Ord. 2008-0765,9/3/2008; Ord. 2008-0766,9/3/2008

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson      Phone: (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward PP Amend 2	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward PP Amend 2 BKUP	Backup Material
1999-766 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Creation	Backup Material
1999-795 TIRZ 18 Project Plan	Backup Material
2001-023 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward AOI	Backup Material
2008-765 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward Boundary	Backup Material
2008-766 TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward PP Amend 1	Backup Material
Ordinance Package	Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2015

MYR - HSTE Ordinance for 1416 Arlington St

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1416 Arlington Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1416 Arlington St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1416 Arlington St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

<b>Contributing Structure</b>	<b>Historic District</b>	<b>Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)</b>	<b>Total Restoration Expenditure</b>	<b>Estimated Yr. One Exemption</b>	<b>Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.</b>
1416 Arlington St	Houston Heights East	\$144,185	\$393,557	\$4,954	\$74,310

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2008-0004

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson                      Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar                                Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 1416 Arlington St  
RCA HSTE 1416 Arlington St BKUP  
2007-658 Ordinance HSTE Sec 44-5 and 44-29  
2008-004 HSTE Houston Heights Dist East  
HSTE Ord-1416 Arlington St

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary** **RCA #**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1416 Arlington St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item#</b>
--	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andy Icken Chief Development Officer	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>SIGNATURES</b>	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> C
-------------------	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gwendolyn Tillotson Ketan Inamdar	<b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-0937 <b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-0840	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2008-0004
--	--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1416 Arlington St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> No funding required.	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund       Grant Fund       Enterprise Fund       Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1416 Arlington St	Houston Heights East	\$144,185	\$393,557	\$4,954	\$74,310

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>  <b>Director</b>	<b>Planning &amp; Development Department:</b>  <b>Director</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
---	--	-----------------------------



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2015

MYR - HSTE Ordinance for 1648 Cortlandt

Agenda Item#: 35.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1648 Cortlandt Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1648 Cortlandt St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1648 Cortlandt St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributina Structure	Historic	Base Yr. Improvement	Total Restoration	Estimated Yr. One	Max. Estimated
------------------------	----------	----------------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------

	District	Value (HCAD)	Expenditure	Exemption	Exemption over 15 Yr.
1648 Cortlandt St	Houston Heights	\$25,800	\$645,500	\$4,478	\$67,170

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2008-0004

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
RCA HSTE 1648 Cortlandt	Signed Cover sheet
RCA HSTE 1648 Cortlandt BKUP	Backup Material
2007-658 HSTE Amend Sec 44-5 and add Sec 44-29	Backup Material
2008-004 HSTE Houston Historic Dist East	Backup Material
HSTE Ord-1648 Cortlandt	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1648 Cortlandt St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

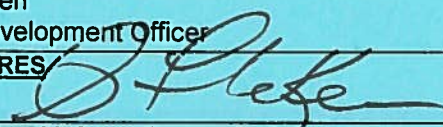
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURES**



**Council Districts affected:**

C

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937  
**Phone:** (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2008-0004

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1648 Cortlandt St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund  Grant Fund  Enterprise Fund  Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1648 Cortlandt St	Houston Heights	\$25,800	\$645,500	\$4,478	\$67,170

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Director**

**Director**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

MYR - HSTE Landmark Ordinance for 3663 Del Monte Dr

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **3663 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmark property located at: 3663 Del Monte Dr., which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3663 Del Monte Dr., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated

maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

<b>Historic Landmark</b>	<b>Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)</b>	<b>Total Restoration Expenditure</b>	<b>Estimated Yr. One Exemption</b>	<b>Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.</b>
3663 Del Monte Dr.	\$799,049	\$2,228,738	\$10,394	\$155,910

Since the property has been designated as Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Res. No. 2009-0022

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar              Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 3663 Del Monte Dr  
RCA HSTE 3663 Del Monte Dr BKUP  
2009-022 Resolution Historical Landmarks  
HSTE Ord-3663 Del Monte Dr

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmark property located at: 3663 Del Monte Dr., which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

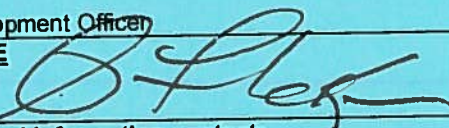
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURE**



Council Districts affected:  
G

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:  
Res. No. 2009-0022

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3663 Del Monte Dr., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund  Grant Fund  Enterprise Fund  Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3663 Del Monte Dr.	\$799,049	\$2,228,738	\$10,394	\$155,910

Since the property has been designated as Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>  Director	<b>Planning &amp; Development Department:</b>  Director	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--	---	-----------------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

MYR - HSTE Landmark Ordinance for 3405 Meadow Lake Lane

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **3405 Meadow Lake Lane** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for Historic or Protected Landmark property located at: 3405 Meadow Lake Ln., which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3405 Meadow Lake Ln., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated

maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

<b>Historic Landmark</b>	<b>Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)</b>	<b>Total Restoration Expenditure</b>	<b>Estimated Yr. One Exemption</b>	<b>Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.</b>
3405 Meadow Lake Ln.	\$592,742	\$1,179,810	\$11,014	\$165,210

Since the property has been designated as Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

No funding required

**Amount of Funding:**

Ord. 2007-0658; Res. No. 2015-0027

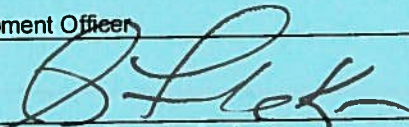
**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA HSTE 3405 Meadow Lake Ln	Signed Cover sheet
RCA HSTE 3405 Meadow Lake Ln BKUP	Backup Material
2007-658 Ordinance HSTE Sec 44-5 and 44-29	Backup Material
HSTE Ord-3405 Meadow Lake Ln	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>TO: Mayor via City Secretary</b>		<b>RCA #</b>	
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for Historic or Protected Landmark property located at: 3405 Meadow Lake Ln., which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andy Icken Chief Development Officer		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>SIGNATURE</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> G	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937 Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. 2007-0658; Res. No. 2015-0027	

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
That City Council adopt ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3405 Meadow Lake Ln., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> No funding required	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3405 Meadow Lake Ln.	\$592,742	\$1,179,810	\$11,014	\$165,210

Since the property has been designated as Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
<b>Finance Department:</b>  Director	<b>Planning &amp; Development Department:</b>  Director	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2015

MYR - HSTE Ordinance for 1603 North Blvd

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1603 North Boulevard** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1603 North Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1603 North Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption
------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------

1603 North Blvd	Boulevard Oaks	\$100	\$387,023	\$6,793	<b>over 15 Yr.</b> \$101,895
-----------------	----------------	-------	-----------	---------	---------------------------------

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2009-0040;

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar              Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 1603 North Blvd  
RCA HSTE 1603 North Blvd BKUP  
2007-658 Ordinance HSTE Sec 44-5 and 44-29  
2009-040 Ordinance HSTE Blvd Oaks Area  
HSTE Ord-1603 North Blvd

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary** **RCA #**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1603 North Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item#</b>
--	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andy Icken Chief Development Officer	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>SIGNATURES</b>	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> C
-------------------	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gwendolyn Tillotson Ketan Inamdar	<b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-0937 <b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-0840	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2009-0040;
--	--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1603 North Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> No funding required.	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund       Grant Fund       Enterprise Fund       Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1603 North Blvd	Boulevard Oaks	\$100	\$387,023	\$6,793	\$101,895

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>  <b>Director</b>	<b>Planning &amp; Development Department:</b>  <b>Director</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
---	--	-----------------------------



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2015

MYR - HSTE Ordinance for 1660 South Blvd

Agenda Item#: 39.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1660 South Boulevard** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1660 South Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1660 South Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributina Structure	Historic	Base Yr. Improvement	Total Restoration	Estimated Yr. One	Max. Estimated
------------------------	----------	----------------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------

	District	Value (HCAD)	Expenditure	Exemption	Exemption over 15 Yr.
1660 South Blvd.	Boulevard Oaks	\$100	\$1,633,807	\$4,446	\$66,690

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2009-0040

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
RCA HSTE 1660 South Blvd	Signed Cover sheet
RCA HSTE 1660 South Blvd BKUP	Backup Material
2007-658 HSTE Amend Sec 44-5 and add Sec 44-29	Backup Material
2009-040 HSTE Blvd Oaks Area	Backup Material
HSTE Ord-1660 South Blvd	Signed Cover sheet

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1660 South Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

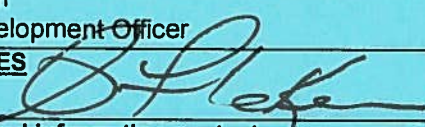
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURES**



**Council Districts affected:**

C

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937  
**Phone:** (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2009-0040;

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1660 South Blvd.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund       Grant Fund       Enterprise Fund       Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1660 South Blvd.	Boulevard Oaks	\$100	\$1,633,807	\$4,446	\$66,690

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Director**

**Director**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2015

MYR - HSTE Ordinance for 611 W Main St

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **611 West Main Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 611 W. Main St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 611 W. Main St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

<b>Contributing Structure</b>	<b>Historic District</b>	<b>Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)</b>	<b>Total Restoration Expenditure</b>	<b>Estimated Yr. One Exemption</b>	<b>Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.</b>
611 W. Main St.	First Montrose Commons	\$188,800	\$159,287	\$958	\$14,370

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided

under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2010-0039;

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson	Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar	Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA HSTE 611 W Main St	Signed Cover sheet
RCA HSTE 611 W Main St BKUP	Backup Material
2007-658 Ordinance HSTE Sec 44-5 and 44-29	Backup Material
2010-039 Ordinance HSTE First Montrose Area	Backup Material
HSTE Ord-611 W Main St.	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemption for properties in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 611 W. Main St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURES**



**Council Districts affected:**  
C

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937  
**Phone:** (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 2010-0039;

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 611 W. Main St.; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund       Grant Fund       Enterprise Fund       Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in an historic district is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure is in historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
611 W. Main St.	First Montrose Commons	\$188,800	\$159,287	\$958	\$14,370

Since the property has been designated as contributing structure in an historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Director**

**Director**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

HAS - CMAR Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture for  
IAH MLIT; Project 826

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,400,385 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$72,614 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing contract for Construction-Manager-At-Risk Services between the City of Houston and **AUSTIN-GILBANE, JOINT VENTURE**, for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Construction-Manager-At-Risk (CMAR) Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture, for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT); Project No. 826 (WBS: A-000800-0007-3-01-01)

**RECOMMENDATION:** Enact an ordinance to approve a contract for Construction-Manager-At-Risk (CMAR) Services with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture, for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for the development of additional facilities at IAH to handle aircraft, passengers, and cargo departing to, and arriving from, domestic and international destinations on scheduled and chartered flights.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse on the north side of Terminal B, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system, airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The MLIT Construction-Manager-At-Risk (CMAR), designated as the "Prime Contractor" of the MLIT site, will be required to provide complete Pre-Construction Services and Construction

Services and to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the entire contemplated scope of work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the contract. The scope of work includes permitting, supervision, testing, inspection, integration, construction, commissioning building and system components and interfacing with third party commissioning services firms, provider for integrated systems testing, information technology, systems integration and activation, regulatory requirements, project closeout, and all necessary general conditions that may be reasonably inferred, among other services.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from five (5) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS functional managers and a PWE senior manager, evaluated and ranked the SOQs based on criteria contained in the RFQ. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee, and Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by the City's Acting Chief Procurement Officer, representatives of United Airlines and the IAH Foreign Flag carriers, and the ITRP Executive Program Manager.

The CMAR will perform services for the MLIT under two phases. Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services will commence shortly after award of the Contract upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP) and includes a Lump Sum for the Pre-Construction Services. The culmination of Phase 1 will result in a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which will be brought to City Council for approval. Phase 2 – Construction Services will commence upon issuance of an NTP following the establishment of a GMP and will be completed in accordance with the scope of work.

HAS will be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of Phase 2 – Construction Services.

Funding in the amount of \$72,614 Civic Art funding is included in the Contract amount for Phase 1. Additional funding in support of Civic Art will be included in the future appropriation request for Phase 2.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**Project Cost:** The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 5,400,385	Preconstruction Services
<u>\$ 72,614</u>	Civic Art
\$ 5,472,999	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for the Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract is 10%. Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture proposes to exceed the 10% goal for Phase 1 through the services performed by the following firms:

<u>Certified Firm</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>%</u>
-----------------------	---------------------	----------

ChaseSource	Pre-Construction Services, Estimating, Scheduling Project Management, Building Information Modeling (BIM) Coordination	10%
Con-Real	Staffing and Construction Services in Support of the Pre-Construction and Construction Scopes of Work	5%

A separate M/WBE participation goal will be established for Phase 2 – Construction Services, and the firm’s Phase 2 participation plan will be submitted to City Council for approval in conjunction with a request for appropriations in support of Phase 2.

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 5,400,385 HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)  
\$ 72,614 HAS Aprt Improvement Fund (8011)  
\$ 5,472,999 TOTAL

**Contact Information:**

Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826  
Robert Barker 281/233-1953

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
HAS - CMAR Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - CMAR Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HAS - CMAR Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Form A	Backup Material
HAS - CMAR Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Form B	Backup Material
HAS - CMAR Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - CMAR Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Aff of Ownership	Backup Material



<b>Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Subject:</b> Construction-Manager-At-Risk (CMAR) Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture, for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT); Project No. 826 (WBS: A-000800-0007-3-01-01)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 3
----------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

activation, regulatory requirements, project closeout, and all necessary general conditions that may be reasonably inferred, among other services.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from five (5) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS functional managers and a PWE senior manager, evaluated and ranked the SOQs based on criteria contained in the RFQ. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee, and Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by the City's Acting Chief Procurement Officer, representatives of United Airlines and the IAH Foreign Flag carriers, and the ITRP Executive Program Manager.

The CMAR will perform services for the MLIT under two phases. Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services will commence shortly after award of the Contract upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP) and includes a Lump Sum for the Pre-Construction Services. The culmination of Phase 1 will result in a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which will be brought to City Council for approval. Phase 2 – Construction Services will commence upon issuance of an NTP following the establishment of a GMP and will be completed in accordance with the scope of work.

HAS will be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of Phase 2 – Construction Services.

Funding in the amount of \$72,614 Civic Art funding is included in the Contract amount for Phase 1. Additional funding in support of Civic Art will be included in the future appropriation request for Phase 2.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**PROJECT COST:** The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 5,400,385	Preconstruction Services
\$ 72,614	Civic Art
\$ 5,472,999	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for the Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract is 10%. Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture proposes to exceed the 10% goal for Phase 1 through the services performed by the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	%
----------------	--------------	---

<b>Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Subject:</b> Construction-Manager-At-Risk (CMAR) Contract with Austin-Gilbane, Joint Venture, for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT); Project No. 826 (WBS: A-000800-0007-3-01-01)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <b>RB</b>	<b>Page</b> <b>3 of 3</b>
----------------------------------	--	---	------------------------------

ChaseSource	Pre-Construction Services, Estimating, Scheduling Project Management, Building Information Modeling (BIM) Coordination	10%
-------------	---	-----

Con-Real	Staffing and Construction Services in Support of the Pre-Construction and Construction Scopes of Work	5%
----------	--	----

A separate M/WBE participation goal will be established for Phase 2 – Construction Services, and the firm’s Phase 2 participation plan will be submitted to City Council for approval in conjunction with a request for appropriations in support of Phase 2.

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for AE Design Services for IAH MLIT; Project 826

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,095,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$674,239 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD.** for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architect Engineer (AE) Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT); Project No. 826 (WBS: A-000800-0008-3-01-01)

**RECOMMENDATION:** Enact an ordinance to approve a contract for professional services with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architect Engineer (AE) Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for the development of additional facilities at IAH to handle aircraft, passengers, and cargo departing to, and arriving from, domestic and international destinations on scheduled and chartered flights.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse on the north side of Terminal B, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system, airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The MLIT Architect Engineer (AE) basic design services will include services for all disciplines required to complete the design of the MLIT and construction administration. Services will include, but not be limited to: Architectural Programming and Design, Interior Design, Structural Engineering, Blast Protection/Resistance, Conveying Systems, Plumbing Engineering, Fire Protection Systems Design, Mechanical Engineering, Building Automation and Control Systems, Electrical Engineering, Lighting Design, Technology Integration Services, Technology and Communications, Security Systems, Acoustical Design, Vibration Analysis, Civil Engineering, Specialty Services including Baggage Handling Systems, Pre-Conditioned Air Systems and other systems as described within the scope of services, Traffic Design, Building Information Modeling and Geographical Information Systems (BIM/GIS), Sustainability and Energy Efficiency Design, Visual Communications including Signage, Graphics and Wayfinding, Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E), Life Safety Code Compliance, Commissioning Coordination, Operational Readiness, Activation and Transition (ORAT) Coordination, Construction Cost Estimating and other services as mutually agreed to by the AE and HAS, among other services.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from nine (9) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS senior managers, evaluated and ranked the SOQs based on criteria contained in the RFQ. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee and Fentress Architects, Ltd. was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by members of a Design Committee (comprised of representatives from the American Institute of Architects (AIA), the University of Houston School of Architecture, Rice University School of Architecture, and Prairie View A&M University School of Architecture), representatives of United Airlines and a representative of the IAH Foreign Flag carriers, and the ITRP Executive Program Manager.

In addition to the basic design services, the AE will coordinate the MLIT design and recommended phasing approach with other design teams, the City, airline representatives, project stakeholders and other tenants and contractors executing concurrent capital improvement and tenant improvement projects. These projects include the United Airlines' New Terminal C North and the Landside Enabling Utilities project.

HAS may be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of ancillary construction administration services as the MLIT design and construction phasing becomes better defined. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**Project Cost:** The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 50,095,000	Design Services
\$ <u>674,239</u>	Civic Art
\$ 50,769,239	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is

30%. Fentress Architects, Ltd. proposes 32.65% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

<u>Certified Firm</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>%</u>
STOA International	Architects Architecture, BIM/GIS Design	9%
RdIR Architects	Programming, Interior Architecture	2.5%
Smith & Company	Interiors	1.25%
Huerta & Associates	Architects Architectural Support	1.25%
Archi*Technics/3	Design Development, Construction Documents	1.25%
Bradlink	WMSBE Coordinator	0.5%
Henderson & Rogers	Structural Engineer	3%
Jones Engineers	Mechanical Engineer	2.7%
Hunt & Hunt Engineering	Electrical Engineer	2.7%
4b Technology	Technology Communications	4.5%
PGA Engineers	Security Systems	0.5%
Isani Consultants	Civil Engineering	1%
United Engineers	Civil Engineering	1%
OMEGA Engineers	Civil Engineering	1%
Clark Condon	Landscape Architect	0.5%

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$50,095,000 HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)  
 \$ 674,239 HAS Aprt Improvement Fund (8011)  
 \$50,769,239 TOTAL

**Contact Information:**

Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826  
 Robert Barker 281/233-1953

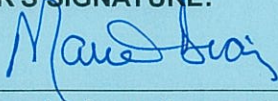
**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
HAS - Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for AE Design Services for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for AE Design Services for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HAS - Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for AE Design Services for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Form A	Backup Material
HAS - Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for AE Design Services for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Form B	Backup Material
HAS - Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for AE Design Services for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - Professional Services Contract with	

Fentress Architects, Ltd. for AE Design Backup Material  
Services for IAH MLIT; Project 826 - Aff of Own

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architect Engineer (AE) Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT); Project No. 826 (WBS: A-000800-0008-3-01-01)		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 3</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> B		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kathy Elek <b>Phone:</b> 281/233-1826 Robert Barker                      281/233-1953		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP No. A-0800.51    \$50,095,000 HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) CIP No. A-0422.76    \$674,239 HAS Aprt Improvement Fund (8011) \$50,769,239 TOTAL		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Enact an ordinance to approve a contract for professional services with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architect Engineer (AE) Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.				
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for the development of additional facilities at IAH to handle aircraft, passengers, and cargo departing to, and arriving from, domestic and international destinations on scheduled and chartered flights.  To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse on the north side of Terminal B, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system, airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.  The MLIT Architect Engineer (AE) basic design services will include services for all disciplines required to complete the design of the MLIT and construction administration. Services will include, but not be limited to: Architectural Programming and Design, Interior Design, Structural Engineering, Blast Protection/Resistance, Conveying Systems, Plumbing Engineering, Fire Protection Systems Design, Mechanical Engineering, Building Automation and Control Systems, Electrical Engineering, Lighting Design, Technology Integration Services, Technology and Communications, Security Systems, Acoustical Design, Vibration Analysis, Civil Engineering, Specialty Services including Baggage				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Subject:</b> Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architect Engineer (AE) Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT); Project No. 826 (WBS: A-000800-0008-3-01-01)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 3
----------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

Handling Systems, Pre-Conditioned Air Systems and other systems as described within the scope of services, Traffic Design, Building Information Modeling and Geographical Information Systems (BIM/GIS), Sustainability and Energy Efficiency Design, Visual Communications including Signage, Graphics and Wayfinding, Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E), Life Safety Code Compliance, Commissioning Coordination, Operational Readiness, Activation and Transition (ORAT) Coordination, Construction Cost Estimating and other services as mutually agreed to by the AE and HAS, among other services.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from nine (9) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS senior managers, evaluated and ranked the SOQs based on criteria contained in the RFQ. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee and Fentress Architects, Ltd. was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by members of a Design Committee (comprised of representatives from the American Institute of Architects (AIA), the University of Houston School of Architecture, Rice University School of Architecture, and Prairie View A&M University School of Architecture), representatives of United Airlines and a representative of the IAH Foreign Flag carriers, and the ITRP Executive Program Manager.

In addition to the basic design services, the AE will coordinate the MLIT design and recommended phasing approach with other design teams, the City, airline representatives, project stakeholders and other tenants and contractors executing concurrent capital improvement and tenant improvement projects. These projects include the United Airlines' New Terminal C North and the Landside Enabling Utilities project.

HAS may be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of ancillary construction administration services as the MLIT design and construction phasing becomes better defined. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**PROJECT COST:** The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 50,095,000	Design Services
\$ 674,239	Civic Art
\$ 50,769,239	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 30%. Fentress Architects, Ltd. proposes 32.65% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	%
STOA International Architects	Architecture, BIM/GIS Design	9%
RdlR Architects	Programming, Interior Architecture	2.5%
Smith & Company	Interiors	1.25%
Huerta & Associates Architects	Architectural Support	1.25%

<b>Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Subject:</b> Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architect Engineer (AE) Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT); Project No. 826 (WBS: A-000800-0008-3-01-01)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RB	<b>Page</b> 3 of 3
----------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

Archi*Technics/3	Design Development, Construction Documents	1.25%
Bradlink	WMSBE Coordinator	0.5%
Henderson & Rogers	Structural Engineer	3%
Jones Engineers	Mechanical Engineer	2.7%
Hunt & Hunt Engineering	Electrical Engineer	2.7%
4b Technology	Technology Communications	4.5%
PGA Engineers	Security Systems	0.5%
Isani Consultants	Civil Engineering	1%
United Engineers	Civil Engineering	1%
OMEGA Engineers	Civil Engineering	1%
Clark Condon	Landscape Architect	0.5%

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc.  
for OCIP for ITRP; Project 810

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,500,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **MARSH USA, INC** for the Owner Controlled Insurance Program in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (Project No. 810) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for the Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) for the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP); Project No. 810 (WBS: A-000800-0009-3-01-01)

**RECOMMENDATION:** Enact an ordinance to approve a professional services contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for the Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for the development of additional facilities at IAH to handle aircraft, passengers, and cargo departing to, and arriving from, domestic and international destinations on scheduled and chartered flights.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse on the north side of Terminal B, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system, airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

Given the substantial amount of anticipated construction volume, there is an economic advantage

to implementing an Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) for HAS. The OCIP will apply to all HAS ITRP project elements, but does not apply to the New Terminal C North facility being constructed by United Airlines. The OCIP will include Worker’s Compensation, General and Excess Liability, and Builder’s Risk insurance coverages.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) for OCIP Brokerage/Administrator Services was advertised in accordance with City policy, and proposals were received from six (6) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS functional managers, evaluated and ranked the proposals based on criteria contained in the RFP. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee, and Marsh USA, Inc. was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by the City’s Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department Assistant Director for Risk Management. The in-person team interviews were observed by HAS senior management.

The OCIP Brokerage/Administrator scope of services includes providing risk management-related services such as risk analysis, underwriting, marketing/solicitation, consultation and policy maintenance services for the duration of this contract. The OCIP Brokerage/Administrator Services firm will provide services as defined in the scope of services to include proactive marketing and underwriting function, ongoing review and analyses, and identification of viable insurance markets for the OCIP. As OCIP Administrator, the firm will administer the OCIP with professional services to include policy, underwriting and insurance placements, administrative services, pre-bid activity, payroll data gathering, entering functions, and construction volume services/changes. In addition, as OCIP Administrator, the firm will provide claims administration and reporting services, safety and loss prevention services, risk assessment and benchmarking, as well as special programs contained in the contract’s scope of services, to include implementing and managing a surety assistance and outreach program that will effectively address the needs of M/WBE and small, disadvantaged businesses and that will support community business needs and growth for new and emerging business owners.

A portion of the spending under this Contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAAAIP or PFC programs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) participation goal for this contract is 24%. Marsh USA, Inc. proposes to exceed the goal through the services performed by the following firm:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	%
Borris Miles Insurance Agency	OCIP Administration	31.23%

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 5,500,000 HAS-Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

**Contact Information:**

Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826

Robert Barker 281/233-1953

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for OCIP for ITRP; Project 810 Signed Cover sheet - RCA

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for OCIP for ITRP; Project 810 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion - Ordinance

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for OCIP for ITRP; Project 810 Backup Material - Form A

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for OCIP for ITRP; Project 810 Backup Material - Form B

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for OCIP for ITRP; Project 810 Backup Material - Del Tax Rpt

HAS - Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for OCIP for ITRP; Project 810 Backup Material - Aff of Own



<b>Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Subject:</b> Professional Services Contract with Marsh USA, Inc. for the Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) for the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP); Project No. 810 (WBS: A-000800-0009-3-01-01)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
----------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

A Request for Proposals (RFP) for OCIP Brokerage/Administrator Services was advertised in accordance with City policy, and proposals were received from six (6) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS functional managers, evaluated and ranked the proposals based on criteria contained in the RFP. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee, and Marsh USA, Inc. was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by the City's Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department Assistant Director for Risk Management. The in-person team interviews were observed by HAS senior management.

The OCIP Brokerage/Administrator scope of services includes providing risk management-related services such as risk analysis, underwriting, marketing/solicitation, consultation and policy maintenance services for the duration of this contract. The OCIP Brokerage/Administrator Services firm will provide services as defined in the scope of services to include proactive marketing and underwriting function, ongoing review and analyses, and identification of viable insurance markets for the OCIP. As OCIP Administrator, the firm will administer the OCIP with professional services to include policy, underwriting and insurance placements, administrative services, pre-bid activity, payroll data gathering, entering functions, and construction volume services/changes. In addition, as OCIP Administrator, the firm will provide claims administration and reporting services, safety and loss prevention services, risk assessment and benchmarking, as well as special programs contained in the contract's scope of services, to include implementing and managing a surety assistance and outreach program that will effectively address the needs of M/WBE and small, disadvantaged businesses and that will support community business needs and growth for new and emerging business owners.

A portion of the spending under this Contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) participation goal for this contract is 24%. Marsh USA, Inc. proposes to exceed the goal through the services performed by the following firm:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	%
Borris Miles Insurance Agency	OCIP Administration	31.23%

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for  
Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,733,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Design Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **HENSEL PHELPS CONSTRUCTION CO.** for Landside Enabling Utilities in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (Project No. 822); providing funding for contingencies - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP); Project No. 822 (WBS: A-000800-0010-3-01-01)

**RECOMMENDATION:** Enact an ordinance to approve a contract for Design/Build Services with Hensel Phelps for the Landside Enabling Utilities in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for the development of additional facilities at IAH to handle aircraft, passengers, and cargo departing to, and arriving from, domestic and international destinations on scheduled and chartered flights.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse on the north side of Terminal B, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system, airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The Landside Enabling Utilities Design/Build Services firm will be designated as the "Prime Contractor" of the Landside Enabling Utilities site and will be required to provide complete Design, Pre-Construction Services and Construction Services to complete the ITRP Landside Enabling

Utilities Project. The firm must furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the entire contemplated scope of work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the contract. The scope of work includes permitting, design, construction, supervision, testing, inspection, integration, construction, commissioning building and system components and interfacing with third-party commissioning services, provider for integrated systems testing, information technology, systems integration and activation, regulatory requirements, project closeout, and all necessary general conditions that may be reasonably inferred.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from four (4) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS functional managers, evaluated and ranked the SOQs based on criteria contained in the RFQ. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee, and Hensel Phelps was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by members of the ITRP Program Management Team.

The Landside Enabling Utilities Design/Build Services firm will perform services for the Project under two phases. Phase 1 – Design/Pre-Construction/Early Construction Services will commence shortly after award of the contract upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP). Early Construction Services, for the construction/installation of a new triturator, will be completed during Phase 1. The culmination of Phase 1 will result in a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which will be brought to City Council for approval. Phase 2 – Construction Services will commence upon issuance of an NTP following the establishment of a GMP and will be completed in accordance with the scope of work.

**Phase 1 Costs:**

Pre-Construction Services and Design Services	\$4,370,000
Early Construction Services	\$ 330,000
Contingency	<u>\$ 33,000</u>
Total	\$4,733,000

HAS will be requesting City Council’s approval of additional appropriations in support of Phase 2 – Construction Services. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) participation goal for the Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract is 19%. Hensel Phelps proposes 19.5% participation through the services performed by the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	%
4b Technology	Information Technology and Telecommunication	6.3%
Aviles Engineering	Geotechnical Services	3%
HT&J	Drainage Design	1%
Isani Consultants	Water Line Services	3%

Shah Smith & Associates	Lighting, Ventilation	5%
Vesta Rae & Associates	Public Outreach	1.2%

A separate M/WBE participation goal will be established for Phase 2 - Construction Services, and the firm's Phase 2 participation plan will be submitted to Council for approval in conjunction with a request for appropriations in support of Phase 2.

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 4,733,000 HAS-Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

**Contact Information:**

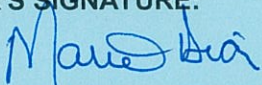
Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826  
 Robert Barker 281/233-1953

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822 - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822 - Form A	Backup Material
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822 - Form B	Backup Material
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822 - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822 - Aff of Own	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP); Project No. 822 (WBS: A-000800-0010-3-01-01)		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 3</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> B		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826 Robert Barker Phone: 281/233-1953		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP No. A-0800 \$ 4,733,000 HAS-Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) \$ 4,733,000 Total		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Enact an ordinance to approve a contract for Design/Build Services with Hensel Phelps for the Landside Enabling Utilities in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.				
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for the development of additional facilities at IAH to handle aircraft, passengers, and cargo departing to, and arriving from, domestic and international destinations on scheduled and chartered flights.  To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse on the north side of Terminal B, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system, airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.  The Landside Enabling Utilities Design/Build Services firm will be designated as the "Prime Contractor" of the Landside Enabling Utilities site and will be required to provide complete Design, Pre-Construction Services and Construction Services to complete the ITRP Landside Enabling Utilities Project. The firm must furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the entire contemplated scope of work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the contract. The scope of work includes permitting, design, construction, supervision, testing, inspection, integration, construction, commissioning building and system components and				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Subject:</b> Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP); Project No. 822 (WBS: A-000800-0010-3-01-01)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 3
----------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

interfacing with third-party commissioning services, provider for integrated systems testing, information technology, systems integration and activation, regulatory requirements, project closeout, and all necessary general conditions that may be reasonably inferred.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from four (4) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS functional managers, evaluated and ranked the SOQs based on criteria contained in the RFQ. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee, and Hensel Phelps was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by members of the ITRP Program Management Team.

The Landside Enabling Utilities Design/Build Services firm will perform services for the Project under two phases. Phase 1 – Design/Pre-Construction/Early Construction Services will commence shortly after award of the contract upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP). Early Construction Services, for the construction/installation of a new triturator, will be completed during Phase 1. The culmination of Phase 1 will result in a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which will be brought to City Council for approval. Phase 2 – Construction Services will commence upon issuance of an NTP following the establishment of a GMP and will be completed in accordance with the scope of work.

**Phase 1 Costs:**

Pre-Construction Services and Design Services	\$4,370,000
Early Construction Services	\$ 330,000
Contingency	\$ 33,000
Total	\$4,733,000

HAS will be requesting City Council’s approval of additional appropriations in support of Phase 2 – Construction Services. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) participation goal for the Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract is 19%. Hensel Phelps proposes 19.5% participation through the services performed by the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	%
4b Technology	Information Technology and Telecommunication	6.3%
Aviles Engineering	Geotechnical Services	3%
HT&J	Drainage Design	1%
Isani Consultants	Water Line Services	3%
Shah Smith & Associates	Lighting, Ventilation	5%

<b>Date</b> November 22, 2015	<b>Subject:</b> Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP); Project No. 822 (WBS: A-000800-0010-3-01-01)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RB	<b>Page</b> 3 of 3
----------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

Vesta Rae & Associates      Public Outreach      1.2%

A separate M/WBE participation goal will be established for Phase 2 - Construction Services, and the firm's Phase 2 participation plan will be submitted to Council for approval in conjunction with a request for appropriations in support of Phase 2.

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November 19, 2015.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

HAS - Design/Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV  
LLC for East Aircraft Parking Hardstand for ITRP; Project  
823

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,477,693 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Design Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS STERLING - BANICKI, JV LLC** for the East Aircraft Parking Hardstand Project in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (Project No. 823) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Design/Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for the East Aircraft Parking Hardstand for the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP); Project No. 823 (WBS: A-000800-0011-3-01-01)

**RECOMMENDATION:** Enact an ordinance to approve a contract for Design/Build Services with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for the East Aircraft Parking Hardstand project in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for the development of additional facilities at IAH to handle aircraft, passengers, and cargo departing to, and arriving from, domestic and international destinations on scheduled and chartered flights.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse on the north side of Terminal B, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system, airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The East Aircraft Parking Hardstand Design/Build Services firm will be designated as the "Prime Contractor" of the East Aircraft Parking Hardstand site and will be required to provide complete

Design, Pre-Construction Services and Construction Services to complete the ITRP East Aircraft Parking Hardstand Project. The firm must furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the entire contemplated scope of work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the contract. The scope of work includes permitting, design, construction, supervision, testing, inspection, integration, construction, commissioning building and system components and interfacing with third-party commissioning services, provider for integrated systems testing, information technology, systems integration and activation, regulatory requirements, project closeout, and all necessary general conditions that may be reasonably inferred.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from five (5) firms. The Evaluation Committee, comprised of HAS functional managers, evaluated and ranked the SOQs based on criteria contained in the RFP. Three (3) firms were short-listed and interviewed by the Evaluation Committee, and Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC was recommended for contract award. The selection process was observed by members of the ITRP Program Management Team.

The East Aircraft Parking Hardstand Design/Build Services firm will perform services for the Project under two phases. Phase 1 – Design/Pre-Construction Services will commence shortly after award of the contract upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP). The culmination of Phase 1 will result in a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which will be brought to City Council for approval. Phase 2 – Construction Services will commence upon issuance of an NTP following the establishment of a GMP and will be completed in accordance with the scope of work.

HAS will be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of Phase 2 – Construction Services. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) participation goal for this contract is 33.51%. Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC proposes to meet the 33.51% goal through the services performed by the following firms.

Certified Firms	Type of Work	%
Ferguson Consulting	Elec., Telecom, Security Design	0.84%
Quadrant Consulting	Environ. and Storm Water Design	8.67%
English & Associates	Architectural Design	5.22%
Henderson & Rogers	Structural Engineering	4.14%
Gorrondona & Associates	Structural Engineering	1.65%
4b Technology	Communications	3.3%
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Testing	2.39%
Fronza & Francis	Construction Management	3.97%
Infrastructure Associates	MEP Design	3.33%

The City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee was briefed on this contract on November

19, 2015.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 2,477,693 HAS-Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

**Contact Information:**

Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826

Robert Barker 281/233-1953

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Hensel Phelps for Landside Enabling Utilities for ITRP; Project 822 - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for East Aircraft Parking Hardstand for ITRP; Project 823 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for East Aircraft Parking Hardstand for ITRP; Project 823 - Form A	Backup Material
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for East Aircraft Parking Hardstand for ITRP; Project 823 - Form B	Backup Material
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for East Aircraft Parking Hardstand for ITRP; Project 823 - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - Design/Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for East Aircraft Parking Hardstand for ITRP; Project 823 - Aff of Own	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2015

PR - Interlocal Agreement with Harris County for Finnigan  
Park

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, relating to the operation and maintenance of Finnigan Park - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

Finnigan Park is a 19.071-acre City of Houston park located at 4900 Providence Street. Park amenities include a community center building with indoor gym, meeting room and weight room, playground, lighted tennis courts, lighted sports field, 0.65-mile trail and swimming pool.

County Commissioners and City Council approved the original agreement in 1996. The First Amendment to extend the agreement to December 31, 2015 was approved in 2005. The agreement authorizes Harris County to operate, maintain and repair the park except for the swimming pool. The agreement also authorizes the County to provide educational, social and health programs in the Park and the Community Center.

Commissioner El Franco Lee conceived the idea to create a multi-purpose facility that provides a variety of health, social and recreational services to people of all ages. Harris County Precinct One staff work alongside Houston Parks and Recreation Department staff to provide these services. To continue this successful partnership, the City and the County now wish to extend the agreement 30 years to December 31, 2045. All other terms and conditions of the original agreement will remain in full force and effect.

Council approval is recommended.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2005-0439 April 27, 2005

### **Amount of Funding:**

No City of Houston funding required

### **Contact Information:**

Luci Correa

832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA  
Ordinance Package

**Type**

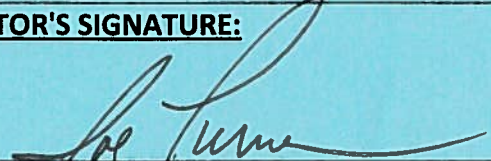
Signed Cover sheet  
Signed Cover sheet

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

<b>Subject:</b> Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the operation and maintenance of Finnigan Park	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
---	------------	-------------	-------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Parks and Recreation Department	<b>Origination Date:</b> November 16, 2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>
---	---	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Joe Turner, Director	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b>  B
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houston.tx.gov	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2005-0439 April 27, 2005
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION:**  
Approve a Second Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the operation and maintenance of a Finnigan Park.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  No funding required	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Finnigan Park is a 19.071-acre City of Houston park located at 4900 Providence Street. Park amenities include a community center building with indoor gym, meeting room and weight room, playground, lighted tennis courts, lighted sports field, 0.65-mile trail and swimming pool.

County Commissioners and City Council approved the original agreement in 1996. The First Amendment to extend the agreement to December 31, 2015 was approved in 2005. The agreement authorizes Harris County to operate, maintain and repair the park except for the swimming pool. The agreement also authorizes the County to provide educational, social and health programs in the Park and the Community Center.

Commissioner El Franco Lee conceived the idea to create a multi-purpose facility that provides a variety of health, social and recreational services to people of all ages. Harris County Precinct One staff work alongside Houston Parks and Recreation Department staff to provide these services. To continue this successful partnership, the City and the County now wish to extend the agreement 30 years to December 31, 2045. All other terms and conditions of the original agreement will remain in full force and effect.

Council approval is recommended.

Finance Director:	General Services Director:	Other Authorization:
-------------------	----------------------------	----------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 223 (2400-2500 Block of Calumet Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12, Tract 11, Block 28 of the Riverside Terrace Section 4 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 56% of the area. Notification was mailed to thirty two (32) property owners indicating that the special minimum building line block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 20 feet for the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides.

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA - Director's Approval

Map

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 223 (2400-2500 Block of Calumet Street, north and south sides)

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 223

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance designating the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides, between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street as a Special Minimum Building Line Block	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of _____</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
--	-------------------	------------------------	----------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 7/30/2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> D
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kevin Calfee Phone: 832.393.6529	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance designating the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides, between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street as a Special Minimum Building Line Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 20 foot special building line.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--------------------------------------	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12, Tract 11, Block 28 of the Riverside Terrace Section 4 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 56% of the area. Notification was mailed to thirty two (32) property owners indicating that the special minimum building line block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 20 feet for the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

- xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
 Anna Russell, City Secretary  
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
 Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department  
 Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

*SK*



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 524 (2400-2500  
Block of Calumet Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12, Tract 11, Block 28, of the Riverside Terrace Section 4 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty two (32) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,167 square feet for the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides.

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA - Director Approval

Map

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 524  
(2400-2500 Block of Calumet Street, north and  
south sides)

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance designating the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
--	-------------------	------------------	----------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development	<b>Origination Date</b> 7/30/2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>
---	--------------------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> D
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kevin Calfee Phone: 832-393-6529	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides between State Highway 288 and Live Oak Street as a Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 8,167 square foot special lot size.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--------------------------------------	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12, Tract 11, Block 28, of the Riverside Terrace Section 4 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty two (32) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission,

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,167 square feet for the 2400-2500 block of Calumet Street, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

- xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
 Anna Russell, City Secretary  
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
 Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department  
 Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 558 (8100 Block of Glenbrook Drive, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 8100 block of Glenbrook Drive, between Meridian Street and River Drive within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 1, Block 92, of the Park Place Country Club Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. Notification was mailed to the seventeen (17) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 12,900 square feet for the 8100 block of Glenbrook Drive, north and south sides.

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA - Director Approval

Map

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 558

(8100 Block of Glenbrook Drive, north and south

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

sides)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 558

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance designating the 8100 block of Glenbrook Drive, north and south sides, between Meridian Street and River Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of ____</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
---	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	<b>Origination Date</b> August 11, 2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	--	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> I
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kevin Calfee Phone: 832.393.6529	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the 8100 block of Glenbrook Drive, north and south sides, between Meridian Street and River Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 12,900 square foot special lot size.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--------------------------------------	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 1, Block 92, of the Park Place Country Club Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. Notification was mailed to the seventeen (17) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 12,900 square feet for the 8100 block of Glenbrook Drive, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

- xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
 Anna Russell, City Secretary  
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
 Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department  
 Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

*Handwritten initials*



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 548 (5300-5600  
Block of Tallow Lane, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the 5300-5600 block of Tallow Lane, between Gammage Street and the north end of Tallow Lane within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas -

### **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 24 of the Riverside Court Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the area. Notification was mailed to the twenty-seven (27) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,525 square feet for the 5300-5600 block of Tallow Lane, east and west sides, between Gammage Street and the north end of Tallow Lane.

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA - Director's Approval

Map

LN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 548

(5300-5600 Block of Tallow Lane, east and west sides) Signed Cover sheet

#### **Type**


Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

548

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance designating the 5300-5600 block of Tallow Lane, east and west sides, between Gammage Street and the north end of Tallow Lane as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b> _____	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 7/13/2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> D		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kevin Calfee Phone: 832.393.6529	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the 5300-5600 block of Tallow Lane, east and west sides, between Gammage Street and the north end of Tallow Lane as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 6,525 square foot special lot size.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Finance Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 24 of the Riverside Court Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the area. Notification was mailed to the twenty-seven (27) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,525 square feet for the 5300-5600 block of Tallow Lane, east and west sides, between Gammage Street and the north end of Tallow Lane.

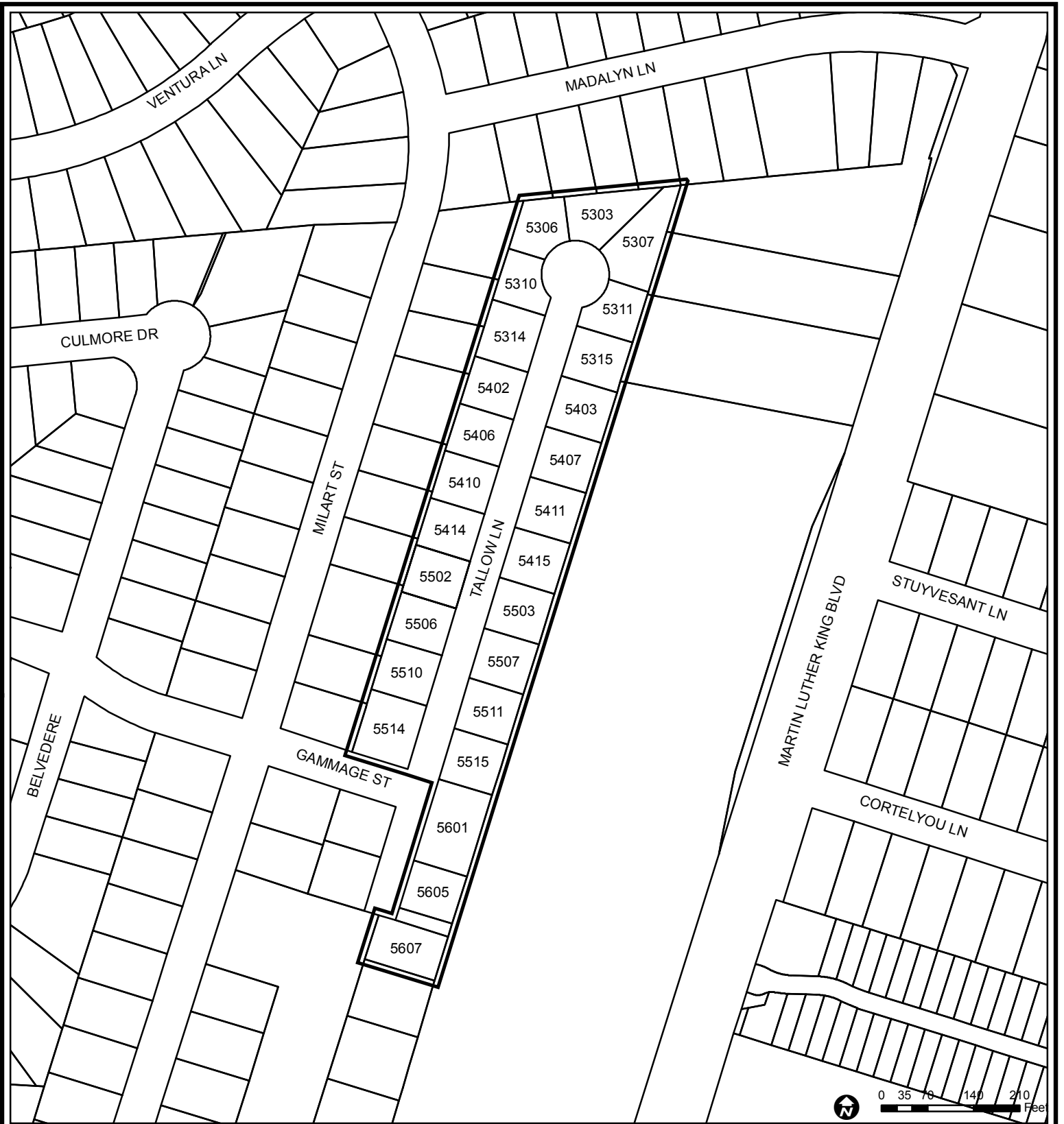
Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department  
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer


**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

8/18



**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**5300-5600 block of Tallow Lane, east and west sides,**  
**between Gammage Street and the north end of Tallow Lane**  
**6,525 Square Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: July 2, 2015  
 Reference: MLS 548

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Sections 5 and 6  
(P150703)

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 5 AND 6** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on August 4, 2015 to 376 property owners advising them that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. One (1) protest was timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 23, 2015. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Department recommends establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers  
(832) 393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet - Director Approval  
Map  
PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Sections 5  
and 6 ORD

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Sections 5 and 6 (P150703)

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on August 4, 2015 to 376 property owners advising them that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. One (1) protest was timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 23, 2015. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Department recommends establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Walsh', written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers  
(832) 393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Map

**Type**

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Sections 7, 8 and 9  
(P150704)

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 7, 8, AND 9** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on August 4, 2015 to 646 property owners advising them that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. One (1) protest was timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 23, 2015. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Department recommends establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers  
(832) 393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet - Director Approval  
Map  
ordinance  
Exhibit A

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Sections 7, 8 and 9 (P150704)

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on August 4, 2015 to 646 property owners advising them that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. One (1) protest was timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 23, 2015. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Department recommends establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers  
(832) 393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**Map**Type**

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Section 10 (P150705)  
(between Hall Road and drainage easement)

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 10** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on August 4, 2015 to 323 property owners advising them that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. One (1) protest was timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 23, 2015. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Department recommends establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers  
(832) 393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet - Director Approval  
Map  
Ordinance

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Section 10 (P150705) (between Hall Road and drainage easement)

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on August 4, 2015 to 323 property owners advising them that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. One (1) protest was timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 23, 2015. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Department recommends establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Walsh', written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers  
(832) 393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**Map**Type**

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

25PARK266 - Wright Bemby Park - WBS No. F-000709-0001-4- Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$640,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$298,615.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and \$45,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund; awarding construction contract to **JERDON ENTERPRISE L.P.** for Wright Bemby Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services, Civic Art Program and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, and the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. on the proposal amount of \$919,919.19 to provide construction services for Wright Bemby Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. It is expected that the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund will be reimbursed from the Council District C Service Budget.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 840 W. 23rd Street (452-U)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of demolition and removal of existing sidewalks, playground, asphalt basketball court, and old tennis court; construction of new sidewalks, fencing, pavilion, playground, tennis court with new fencing and lights, half basketball court, picnic tables, and benches; site lighting and electrical upgrades; site grading and drainage; and landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 160 calendar days from the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for construction. Clark Condon Associates is the design consultant for the project.

**PROPOSALS:** On March 27 and April 3, 2015, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Wright Bemby Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, references, schedule and contractor responsibility. The Statements of Qualifications were due on April 16, 2015, and eight firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents, and four of the eight firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Three of the four selected firms submitted proposals on August 6,

2015. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

**Proposer**

1. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
2. Times Construction, Inc.
3. The Gonzalez Group, LP

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$6,500.00 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with All-Terra Engineering, Inc.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 919,919.19 Construction Contract  
\$ 45,995.81 5% Contingency  
**\$ 965,915.00** Total Contract Services  
\$ 6,500.00 Engineering and Materials Testing Services  
\$ 11,200.00 Civic Art (1.75% of Fund 4502)  
**\$ 983,615.00** Total Funding

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 640,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)  
\$ 298,615.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)  
\$ 45,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)  
**\$ 983,615.00** Total Funding

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby      **Phone:** 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Request for Council Action (RCA)	Signed Cover sheet
Map(s)	Contract/Exhibit
Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material

Form B Fair Campaign Ordinance  
Delinquent Tax Report  
SAP Documents - PRO's  
SAP Documents - Funds Reservation Forms

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. Wright Bembry Park WBS No. F-000709-0001-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
---	-----------------------	--------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
---	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>10/21/15</i> <i>Scott Minnix</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> C
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 640,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 298,615.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) \$ 45,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) <b>\$ 983,615.00 Total Funding</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. on the proposal amount of \$919,919.19 to provide construction services for Wright Bembry Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. It is expected that the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund will be reimbursed from the Council District C Service Budget.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 840 W. 23<sup>rd</sup> Street (452-U)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of demolition and removal of existing sidewalks, playground, asphalt basketball court, and old tennis court; construction of new sidewalks, fencing, pavilion, playground, tennis court with new fencing and lights, half basketball court, picnic tables, and benches; site lighting and electrical upgrades; site grading and drainage; and landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 160 calendar days from the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for construction. Clark Condon Associates is the design consultant for the project.


**PROPOSALS:** On March 27 and April 3, 2015, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Wright Bembry Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, references, schedule and contractor responsibility. The Statements of Qualifications were due on April 16, 2015, and eight firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents, and four of the eight firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Three of the four selected firms submitted proposals on August 6, 2015. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

- Proposer**
1. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
  2. Times Construction, Inc.
  3. The Gonzalez Group, LP

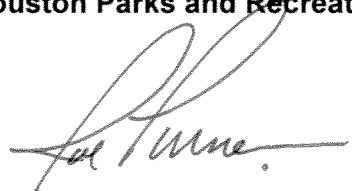
**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID # 25PARK266

**General Services Department:**



Richard A. Vella  
Chief of Design & Construction Division

**Houston Parks and Recreation Department:**



Joe Turner  
Director

<b>Date:</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. Wright Bembry Park WBS No. F-000709-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  DE	<b>Page</b>  2 of 2
--------------	---	--	---------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$6,500.00 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with All-Terra Engineering, Inc.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 919,919.19	Construction Contract
\$ <u>45,995.81</u>	5% Contingency
<b>\$ 965,915.00</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 6,500.00	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
\$ <u>11,200.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75% of Fund 4502)
<b>\$ 983,615.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

SM:RAV:JLN:LJ:DE:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Veronica Lizama, Chris Gonzales, Carolyn Hanahan, Morris Scott, Renissa Garza-Montalvo, Minnette Boesel, Maricela Kruseman, Gabriel Mussio, Felicia Williams, File 712



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

25CONS288-Kentech, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$67,130.91 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to Furnish and Install an Emergency Generator at the Central Library - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Appropriate Funds  
Kentech, Inc.  
Maintenance, Repair and Testing of Emergency Power Units  
for Various Departments  
WBS No. E-000223-0001-4-01-01

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$67,130.91 to the existing citywide contract with Kentech, Inc. to furnish and install an emergency generator to replace the damaged emergency generator and to provide standby power for the Central Library.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 500 McKinney Street (493L)

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On February 12, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-99, City Council awarded a three-year contract, with two one-year options to Kentech, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$1,278,914.50 for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units for various departments. The contract is funded through various appropriations/ allocations for emergency system maintenance, repair and testing services. To date, \$240,291.00 has been expended on the contract.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE goal. Currently, Kentech, Inc. has achieved 48.3% M/WBE participation.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-99; February 12, 2014

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$67,130.91** Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

**Phone:** (832) 393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

RCA

Backup Material

MAPS

Backup Material

CIP Form A

Backup Material

Tax Delinquent Form

Backup Material

SAP- Funds Reservation

Backup Material

Ordinance 11.17.15

Signed Cover sheet

Prior Council Action

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds Kentech, Inc. Maintenance, Repair and Testing of Emergency Power Units for Various Departments WBS No. E-000223-0001-4-01-01	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b>
--	-----------------------	--------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
---	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> Scott Minnix 	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> 1
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  <b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2014-99; February 12, 2014
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the project.

<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> <b>\$67,130.91</b> Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$67,130.91 to the existing citywide contract with Kentech, Inc. to furnish and install an emergency generator to replace the damaged emergency generator and to provide standby power for the Central Library.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 500 McKinney Street (493L)

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On February 12, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-99, City Council awarded a three-year contract, with two one-year options to Kentech, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$1,278,914.50 for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units for various departments. The contract is funded through various appropriations/ allocations for emergency system maintenance, repair and testing services. To date, \$240,291.00 has been expended on the contract.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE goal. Currently, Kentech, Inc. has achieved 48.3% M/WBE participation.


SM:JLN:RAV;MI:CC:pl

c: Marta Crinejo, John Middleton, Carter Roper, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Michael Isermann, Veronica Lizama, File


**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID # 25CONS288

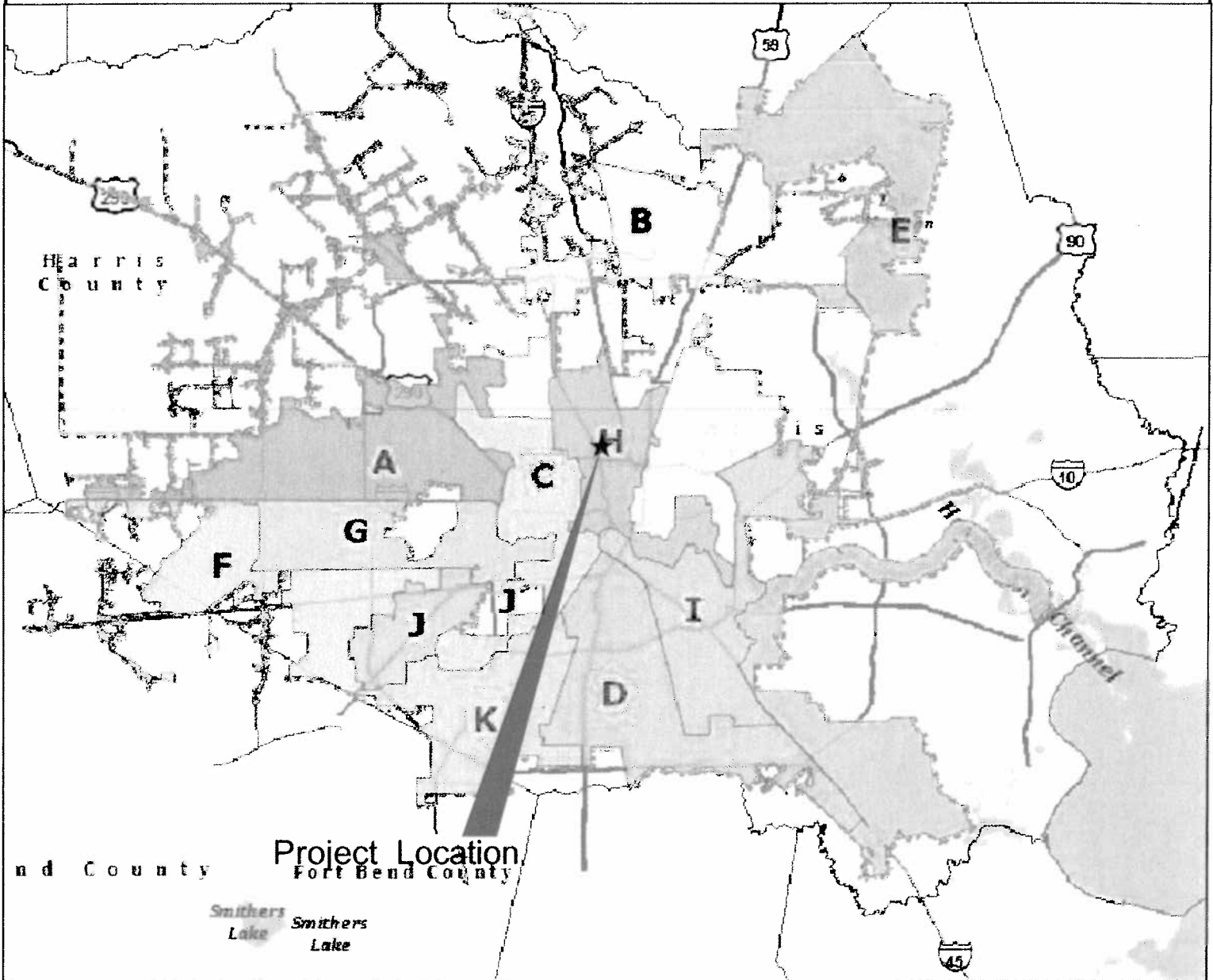
**General Services Department:**

  
Michael Isermann  
Chief of Operations  
Property Management Division

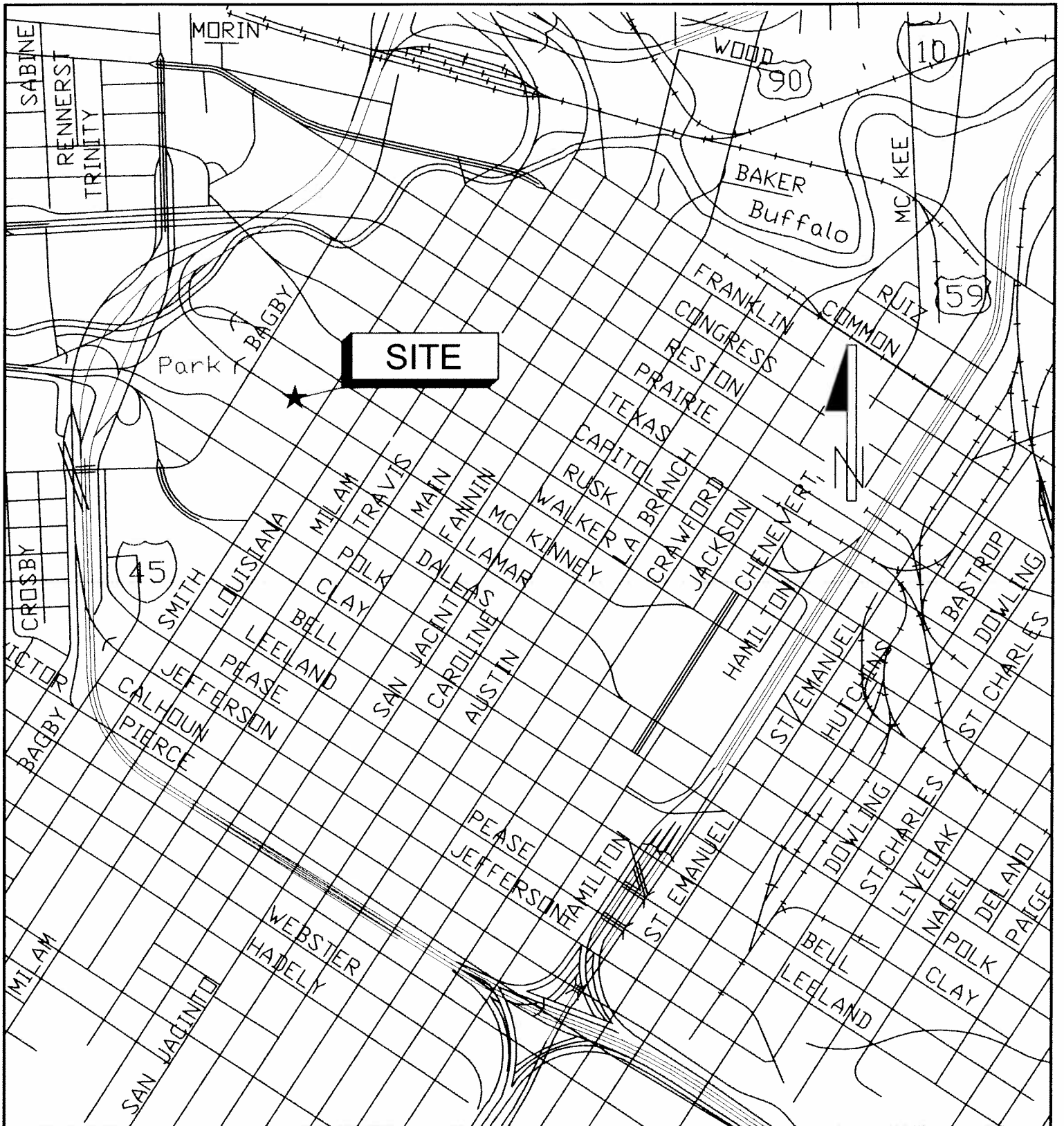
**Houston Public Library:**

  
Rhea Brown Lawson, PhD.  
Director

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Central Library Emergency Generator  
500 McKinney  
Houston, TX 77002



Central Library Emergency Generator  
 500 McKinney  
 Houston, TX 77002

**2016-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - LIBRARY FACILITIES**

Project: Central Library Emergency Generator  
500 MCKINNEY

Project No.

E-000223

**Project Description**

Project provides for the replacement of the existing 150 KW generator.

City Council District

Location: 1      Address Descr 2:

Served: W      Zip Codes: 77002

Key Map:      Category:

Location Code: UA-00      Sub-Category:

**Project Justification**

The generator has exceeded its useful life. It provides emergency power for archives, IT equipment which supports all HPL library locations, egress lighting, designated elevators, stair pressurization, associated electrical transfer switch gear and various other life safety systems for Jones and Julia Ideson.

Units: 0

Start Year:

RCC Total \$      RCA Total \$

Project Allocation	Previous Appropriations	2016-2020					2016-2020	Project Total
		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020		
Planning								
Acquisition-Land								
Design								
Construction								
Equipment Acquisition		105					105	
Salary Recovery								
Other								
<b>Source of Funds</b>		<b>Total Allocation</b>					<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>
1800 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund		105					105	
<b>Total Funds</b>		<b>105</b>					<b>105</b>	



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

20IPB304 Petition Addit (4.490 Acres)/Harris County  
MUD/153

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.490 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 153**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.490 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 (Key Map No.377-G).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) The petition for the addition of 4.490 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 be approved.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.490 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Union Pacific Railroad, Will Clayton Parkway, West Lake Houston Parkway and Union Pacific Railroad. The district desires to add 4.490 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,099.009 acres. The district is served by the Atascocita Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility. The other districts served by this board are Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 46, 106, 109, 132, 151 and 152. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 is Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2014-0850, dated 09/23/2014

**Amount of Funding:**

None Required

**Contact Information:**

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

PCA Ordinance 2014-0850

Order Adding Land and Redefining Boundaries

Consent Application

Map

Petition for Addition of Land 1

Petition for Addition of Land 2

Petition for Consent

20IPB304 Petition Addit (4.490 Acres)/Harris  
County MUD/153

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material


Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.490 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 (Key Map No.377-G).	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ" <i>SPO</i>
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director      Phone: (832) 395-2686	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 4.490 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.490 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

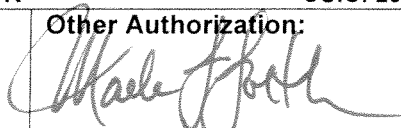
The district is located in the vicinity of Union Pacific Railroad, Will Clayton Parkway, West Lake Houston Parkway and Union Pacific Railroad. The district desires to add 4.490 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,099.009 acres. The district is served by the Atascocita Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility. The other districts served by this board are Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 46, 106, 109, 132, 151 and 152. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 153 is Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

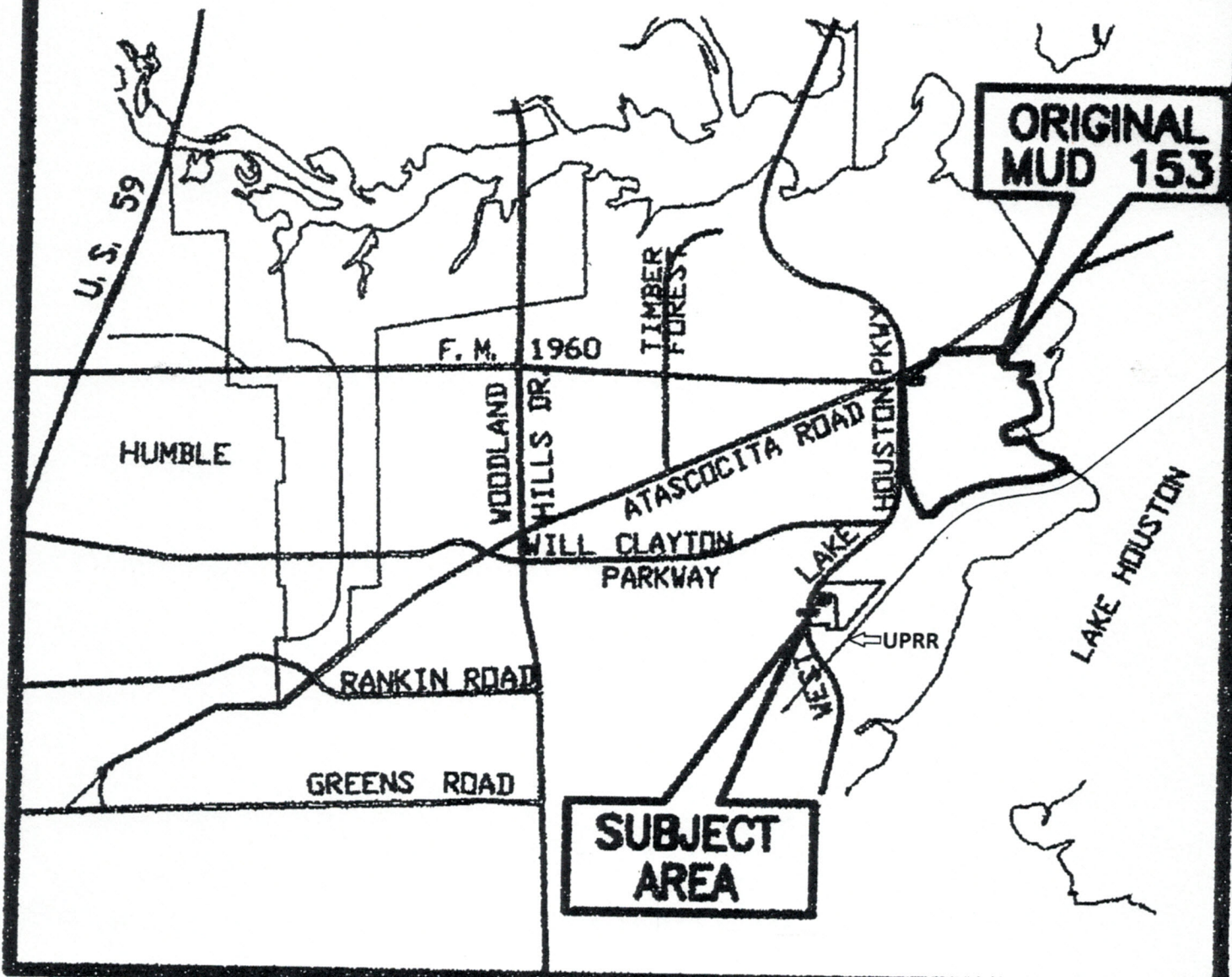
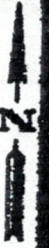
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

- c:    Marta Crinejo                      Bill Zrioka  
      Patrick Walsh, P.E.              Gary Dzierlenga  
      Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE        Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 14965	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	CUIC: 20IPB304
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division

**Harris County MUD No. 153  
5th Annexation - 4.490 Acres**



**VICINITY MAP**

N.T.S.

**KEY MAP 377 G**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2015

20IPB303 Petition Addit (1.8737)Harris County MUD/No.  
196

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.8737 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 196**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.8737 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 (Key Map No. 367-P).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) The petition for the addition of 1.8737 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 be approved.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.8737 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Queenston Boulevard, South Drive, Galveston Drive and Barker-Cypress Road. The district desires to add 1.8737 acres, thus yielding a total of 703.5857 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 Wastewater Treatment Regional Plant. The other district served by this plant is Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the regional plant. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Amount of Funding:**

None Required

**Contact Information:**

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

Map

Consent Application

Petition for Addition of Land

20IPB303 Petition Addit (1.8737)Harris County  
MUD/No. 196

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

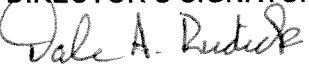
Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.8737 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 (Key Map No. 367-P).	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ" <sup>120</sup>
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
  
The petition for the addition of 1.8737 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
  
NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.8737 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.


The district is located in the vicinity of Queenston Boulevard, South Drive, Galveston Drive and Barker-Cypress Road. The district desires to add 1.8737 acres, thus yielding a total of 703.5857 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 Wastewater Treatment Regional Plant. The other district served by this plant is Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196 is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the regional plant. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

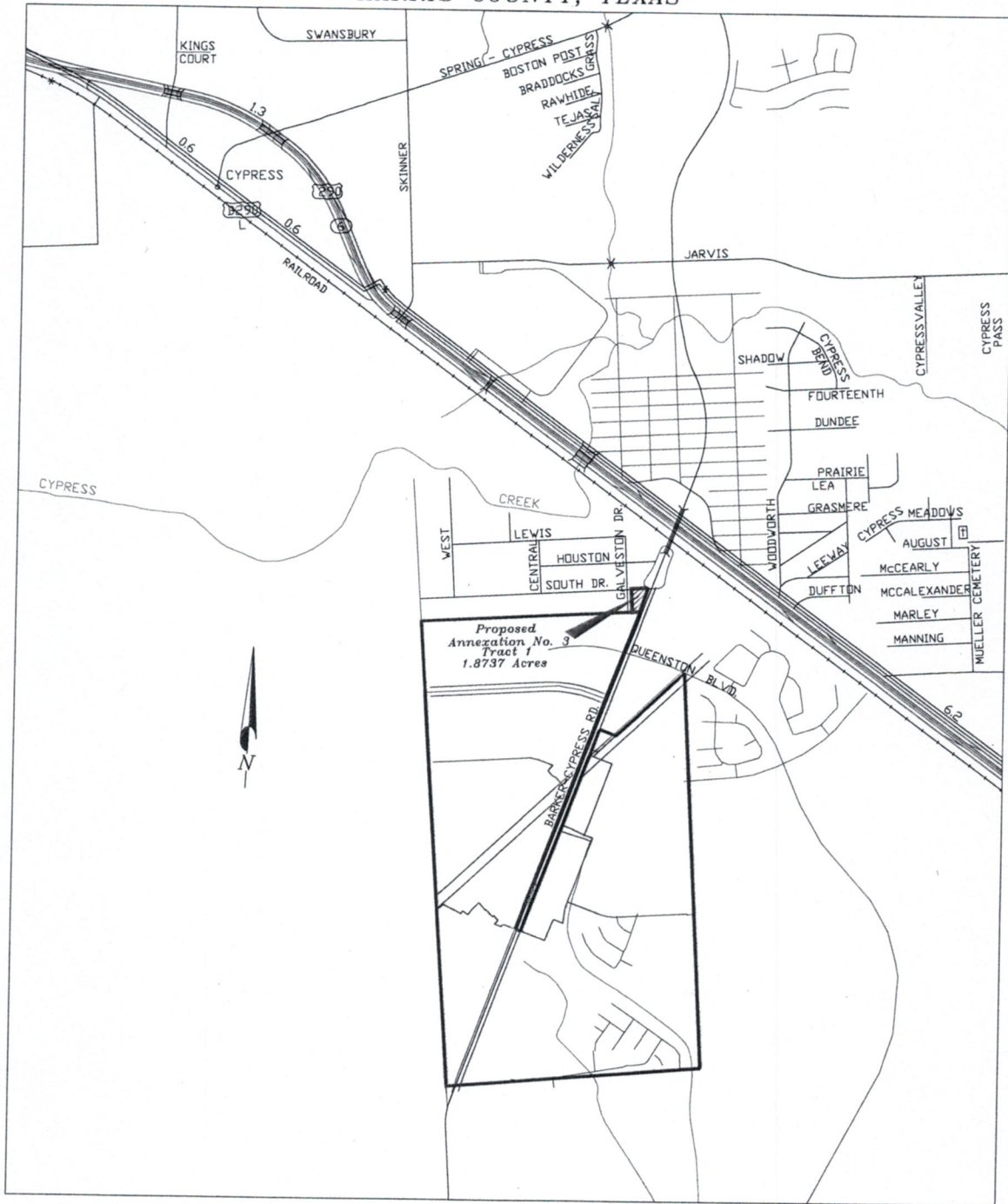
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

- c: Marta Crinejo                      Bill Zrioka  
Patrick Walsh, P.E.                  Gary Dzierlenga  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE          Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 14964	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	CUIC: 20IPB303
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division

VICINITY MAP OF  
 PROPOSED ANNEXATION NO. 3, TRACT 1  
 TO BE ANNEXED INTO  
 HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 196  
 BEING 1.8737 ACRES OF LAND  
 OUT OF THE W. K. HAMBLIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT 316  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



SCALE: 1" = 2640'  
 KEY MAP 367P

LEGEND

 HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 196  
 PROPOSED ANNEXATION

SEPTEMBER, 2015



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2015

20IPB302 Petition Addit (306.17)/Harris County) MUD 457

Agenda Item#: 58.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 306.17 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 457**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 306.17 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 (Key Map No. 405-T).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 306.17 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 be approved.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 306.17 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Freeman Road, Longenbaugh Road, Porter Road and Peek Road. The district desires to add 306.17 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,089.73 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 171 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts to be served by this plant are Harris County Municipal Utility Districts No. 458, 532, 533, 534. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou and finally to the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water will be provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 171 Water Plant No. 1. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

### **Amount of Funding:**

None Required

**Contact Information:**

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2686

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet

Map

Backup Material

Consent Application

Backup Material

Petition for Consent 1

Backup Material

Petition for Consent 2

Backup Material

20IPB302 Petition Addit (306.17)/Harris County) MUD 457

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 306.17 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 (Key Map No. 405-T)	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
---	-----------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ" <sup>100</sup>
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director      Phone: (832) 395-2686	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
  
The petition for the addition of 306.17 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
  
NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 306.17 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.


The district is located in the vicinity of Freeman Road, Longenbaugh Road, Porter Road and Peek Road. The district desires to add 306.17 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,089.73 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 171 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts to be served by this plant are Harris County Municipal Utility Districts No. 458, 532, 533, 534. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 457 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou and finally to the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water will be provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 171 Water Plant No. 1. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

- c:    Marta Crinejo                      Bill Zrioka  
      Patrick Walsh, P.E.            Gary Dzierlenga  
      Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE      Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 14963	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	CUIC: 20IPB302
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2015

20IPB307 Petition Addit (4.740 Acres)/NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District

Agenda Item#: 59.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.740 acres of land to **NORTHPOINTE WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.740 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District (Key Map No. 328-K & P).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) The petition for the addition of 4.740 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District be approved.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.740 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Northpointe Boulevard, Shaw Road, Boudreaux Road, and State Highway 249. The district desires to add 4.740 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,959.3110 acres. The district overlaps Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15, which will provide water service. Sewer service will be provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281. The District will provide storm water drainage only. The nearest major drainage facility for NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District is Faulkey Gully which flows into Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Amount of Funding:**

None Required

**Contact Information:**

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

Consent Application

Petition for Consent

Map

20IPB307 Petition Addit (4.740  
Acres)NorthPointe Water Control and  
Improvement District

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary                      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.740 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District (Key Map No. 328-K & P).	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
---	-----------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ" 
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director                      Phone: (832) 395-2686	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 4.740 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.740 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Northpointe Boulevard, Shaw Road, Boudreaux Road, and State Highway 249. The district desires to add 4.740 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,959.3110 acres. The district overlaps Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15, which will provide water service. Sewer service will be provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281. The District will provide storm water drainage only. The nearest major drainage facility for NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District is Faulkey Gully which flows into Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.


By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

- c:   Marta Crinejo                      Bill Zrioka
- Patrick Walsh, P.E.            Gary Dzierlenga
- Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE      Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS#15012                      **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**                      CUIC:20IPB307

Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division
--------------------	-----------------------------	--



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

20TAA147 Additional Funds/Betterment of City Utility  
Facilities/METRO

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$155,872.08 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Consent Agreement between the City of Houston and **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY** for the betterment of the City Utility Facilities (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0685, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to the Consent Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority (METRO) for the Betterment of the City Utility Facilities, WBS No. N-001205-0001-7 and R-000521-0060-7.

Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Consent Agreement with METRO.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code specifically authorizes METRO to use a municipality's public right of way to design, construct, operate and maintain a public transit system. The project consists of the design, construction, operation and maintenance of METRO's transit system for the defined scope. This project is part of the METRO Solutions Plan, Phase 2.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The desired betterment consists of upsizing a total of 356 linear feet of waste water line and an encasement of 256 linear feet of waste water line.

**LOCATION:** The north line is approximately 5.2 miles long and extends from the existing METRO Rail University of Houston-Downtown Station along Main, Boundary and Fulton Streets and terminates adjacent to the existing north line of the transit center. It is located in Key Map Grids 453P, 453O, 453U, 453Y, 493C, 493D, 493G, 493H and 493M.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** City Council approved the Consent Agreement with METRO on June 18, 2008, under Ordinance No. 2008-0567. In accordance with the agreement, METRO agreed to submit for the City's approval its design for the relocation of City and privately-owned utilities, as well as all other rearrangements and betterments to the facilities located within the public right-of-way or property to relocate City and privately-owned utilities within the route at METRO's expense, and to construct certain improvements (betterments) to City's utility facilities as the project is being

constructed. The betterments will increase the service capacity, capability, efficiency, and function of current City services.

During the development and construction of the project, the City requested the upsizing of water lines, drainage lines, the encasement of sewer lines and paving and sidewalk widening in various segments along the route of the project. A portion of the betterments was approved by Council on August 10, 2011 under Ordinance Number 2011-0685. Additional funding is needed to pay the remaining cost associated with these utility betterments. The final payment for the East End Corridor is \$144,326.00. Therefore, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the amount of \$155,872.08 which includes \$11,546.08 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an additional appropriation to the Consent Agreement and appropriate funds.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2008-0567, dated 06/18/2008

Ordinance 2011-0685, dated 08/10/2011

**Amount of Funding:**

\$155,872.08 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$23,305.00 from the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP-Series E Fund No. 4039 and \$80,983.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

SAP

PCA Ordinance 2008-0567

PCA Ordinance 2011-0685

Ordinance

**Type**





Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to the Consent Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority (METRO) for the Betterment of the City Utility Facilities. WBS No. N-001205-0001-7 and R-000521-0060-7		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
<b>FROM:</b> (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> H, I <i>300</i>	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2011-0685, Dated: August 10, 2011 Ordinance No. 2008-0567, Dated: June 18, 2008	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Consent Agreement with METRO.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$155,872.08 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Original (previous) appropriation of \$23,305.00 from the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP-Series E Fund No. 4039 and \$80,983.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. <i>M.P. 10/30/2015</i>			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code specifically authorizes METRO to use a municipality's public right of way to design, construct, operate and maintain a public transit system. The project consists of the design, construction, operation and maintenance of METRO's transit system for the defined scope. This project is part of the METRO Solutions Plan, Phase 2.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> The desired betterment consists of upsizing a total of 356 linear feet of waste water line and an encasement of 256 linear feet of waste water line.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The north line is approximately 5.2 miles long and extends from the existing METRO Rail University of Houston-Downtown Station along Main, Boundary and Fulton Streets and terminates adjacent to the existing north line of the transit center. It is located in Key Map Grids 453P, 4530, 453U, 453Y, 493C, 493D, 493G, 493H and 493M.			
<b>SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:</b> City Council approved the Consent Agreement with METRO on June 18, 2008, under Ordinance No. 2008-0567. In accordance with the agreement, METRO agreed to submit for the City's approval its design for the relocation of City and privately-owned utilities, as well as all other rearrangements and betterments to the facilities located within the public right-of-way or property to relocate City and privately-owned utilities within the route at METRO's expense, and to construct certain improvements (betterments) to City's utility facilities as the project is being constructed. The betterments will increase the service capacity, capability, efficiency, and function of current City services.			
<b>LTS# 14751</b>		<b>CUIC ID # 20TAA147</b>	
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to the Consent Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority (METRO) for the Betterment of the City Utility Facilities. WBS No. N-001205-0001-7 and R-000521-0060-7	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  TAA	<b>Page</b>  2 of 2
-------------	---	---	---------------------------

During the development and construction of the project, the City requested the upsizing of water lines, drainage lines, the encasement of sewer lines and paving and sidewalk widening in various segments along the route of the project. A portion of the betterments was approved by Council on August 10, 2011 under Ordinance Number 2011-0685. Additional funding is needed to pay the remaining cost associated with these utility betterments. The final payment for the East End Corridor is \$144,326.00. Therefore, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the amount of \$155,872.08 which includes \$11,546.08 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an additional appropriation to the Consent Agreement and appropriate funds.

  
 DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:DWW:ddh

h:\constr\la-sb-div\interagency\metro projects\rail projects\east end corridor\hughes underpass\rca 20taa147.docx



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2015

20GK81 - Amend PES - Black & Veatch Corp.

Agenda Item#: 61.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$520,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for Update to Biosolids Management Plan (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0455, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment and an Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Black & Veatch Corporation for Update to Biosolids Management Plan, WBS No. R-000265-0093-3.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Black & Veatch Corporation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the wastewater treatment plant and sludge processing facility improvements program.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located city wide.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on May 16, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0455. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of evaluating and updating the existing City of Houston Biosolids Management Plan, and developing best fit system alternatives for near-term and long-term biosolids handling. Updated Biosolids Management Plan draft report has been submitted.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Engineer will develop a management plan for sludge produced at the City's drinking water facilities. The Engineer will also provide additional analysis of wastewater treatment facilities to assist in developing Biosolids Management Capital Improvement Project roadmap, detailed project scopes and associated construction costs. Basic Services Fee is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. No Additional Services are currently anticipated.

The total requested appropriation is \$520,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$451,634.00 for contract services and \$68,366.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$897,116.00. The consultant has been paid \$844,602.00 (94.15%) to date. Of this amount, \$182,374.00 (21.59%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,348,750.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$182,374.00	13.52%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 35,126.00	2.60%
1.	Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$108,400.00	8.04%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$325,900.00</b>	<b>24.16%</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2012-0455, dated 05/16/2012

**Amount of Funding:**

\$520,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriations of \$1,031,700.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
 Phone: (832) 395-2326  
 Senior Assistant Director

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
SAP	Financial Information
PCA Ordinance 2012-0455	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
First Amendment	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Delinquent Tax Report

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District A, District B, District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

20CJZ21 Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 62.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,169,970.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements #6; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS and D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements #6, Traffic Systems Construction, Inc., WBS No. N-310662-047A-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) intersection redesign and street safety improvements program and is required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity and access management.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of safety and capacity improvements at intersections, such as new turn bays, improved curb radius, medians work, new pavement markings, pavement, traffic signals, etc. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at these locations. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by AIA Engineers, LTD.

**LOCATION:** The project area is in 4 locations:

# Location	Key Map #	Council District
1 Brittmoore Rd. at Clay Rd.	499G	A
2 Fallbrook Dr. at IH 45	533F	B
3 Market St. at Zindler St.	372V	B
4 6303 Alameda Road	494G	D

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on September 18, 2015. Bids were received on

October 8, 2015. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$ 999,972.99
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$1,155,160.95

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$999,972.99.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1, 169,970.00 to be appropriated as follows:

*Bid Amount	\$999,972.99
* Contingencies	\$ 49,999.00
* Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 40,000.00
* CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 79,996.01

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. is a designated Hire Houston First company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the Hire Houston First preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,169,970.00 from Fund 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed RCA  
Ordinance  
SAP  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Delinquent Tax Report  
Form A  
Form B  
Maps  
OBO

Signed Cover sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements #6.  
WBS No. N-310662-047A-4

Page 1 of 2


Agenda Item #

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

  
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

A, B, D *12*  
*JK*

For additional information contact:

  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director *11/2/15*

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$1,169,970.00 from Fund 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

*M.P. 11/9/2015*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) intersection redesign and street safety improvements program and is required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity and access management.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of safety and capacity improvements at intersections, such as new turn bays, improved curb radius, medians work, new pavement markings, pavement, traffic signals, etc. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at these locations. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by AIA Engineers, LTD.

**LOCATION:** The project area is in 4 locations:

#	Location	Key Map #	Council District
1	Brittmore Rd. at Clay Rd.	499G	A
2	Fallbrook Dr. at IH 45	533F	B
3	Market St. at Zindler St.	372V	B
4	6303 Alameda Road	494G	D

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on September 18, 2015. Bids were received on October 8, 2015. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$999,972.99
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$1,155,160.95


LTS No. 14970

CUIC ID #20CJZ21

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements #6. WBS No. N-310662-047A-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$999,972.99.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,169,970.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$999,972.99
- Contingencies \$49,999.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$40,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$79,998.01

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. is a designated Hire Houston First company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the Hire Houston First preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*RK JKC CZ*  
DAR:DRM:RK:JHK:CZ

H:\design\A-SB-DIV\00 - PROJECTS\N-310662-047A-4\POSTBID\RCA 20CJZ21.docx

ec: File WBS No. N-310662-047A-4 (3.7)



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

20BZ114 Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$19,149,750.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Keegans Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Keegans Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Industrial TX Corp., WBS No. R-000265-0101-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of various improvements at Keegans Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant including clarifiers, non potable water system, lift station and sludge thickener basins. The Contract duration for this project is 780 calendar days. This project was designed by Atkins North America, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located at 9401 White Chapel Lane. The project is located in Key Map Grid 530S.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 28 and September 4, 2015. Bids were received on September 24, 2015. The four(4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.	\$16,629,384.00
2.	LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$16,884,884.00
3.	CSA Construction, Inc.	\$16,998,284.00
4.	CYMI Industrial, Inc.	\$20,344,385.50

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to INDUSTRIAL TX CORP. with a low bid of \$16,629,384.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$19,149,750.00 to be appropriated as follows:

.	Bid Amount	\$16,629,384.00
.	Contingencies	\$ 831,469.20
.	Engineering and Testing Contingency	\$ 688,896.80

·	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	200,000.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	\$	498,896.80
·	Construction Management Fee	\$	990,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by The Murillo Company under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by IDS Engineering Group under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX CORP. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

			<u>MBE - Name of</u>	
			<u>Firms</u>	
			<u>Work</u>	
			<u>Description</u>	
			<u>Amount</u>	
			<u>% of Contract</u>	
1.	Magna-Flow International, Inc., DBA Magna-Flow Environmental 882,500.00	Sludge Collection Services	\$	
		5.31%		
	2. Energy Electric Supply, Inc. 675,000.00	Electrical Supplies	\$	
		4.06%		
	3. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc. 162,000.00	Metal Fabrication Services	\$	
		0.97%		
	4. Escalante Construction, Inc. 75,000.00	General Construction	\$	
		0.45%		
	5. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting Services	\$	55,000.00
		TOTAL	\$	0.33%
	1,849,500.00			11.12%

			<u>WBE - Name of</u>	
			<u>Firms</u>	<u>Work</u>
			<u>Description</u>	
			<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
	1. BL Technology, Inc.	Automation Services	\$	394,700.00 2.37%
	2. Macaulay Controls Company, Inc.	Instrumentation Services	\$	151,300.00 0.91%
		TOTAL	\$	546,000.00 3.28%

			<u>SBE - Name of</u>	
			<u>Firms</u>	
			<u>Work</u>	
			<u>Description</u>	
			<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of</u>
			<u>Contract</u>	
1	1 Cohen Industrial Supply Co	Metal Pine Supplies	\$	

1,200,000.00	7.22%	
2.Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Programming	\$
<u>288,000.00</u>	<u>1.73%</u>	
	TOTAL	\$
1,488,000.00	8.95%	

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$19,149,750.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
 Phone: (832) 395-2326  
 Senior Assistant Director

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
SAP	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
OBO 1	Backup Material
OBO 2	Backup Material
OBO 3	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Keegans Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.  
WBS No. R-000265-0101-4

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

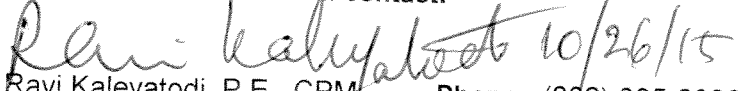
Director's Signature:

  
Dale A. Rudick, P.E.

Council District affected: *h?*

J

For additional information contact:

  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$19,149,750.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

*M.P. 11/3/2015*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of various improvements at Keegans Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant including clarifiers, non potable water system, lift station and sludge thickener basins. The Contract duration for this project is 780 calendar days. This project was designed by Atkins North America, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located at 9401 White Chapel Lane. The project is located in Key Map Grid 530S.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 28 and September 4, 2015. Bids were received on September 24, 2015. The four(4) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.	\$16,629,384.00
2. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$16,884,884.00
3. CSA Construction, Inc.	\$16,998,284.00
4. CYMI Industrial, Inc.	\$20,344,385.50


LTS No. 14921

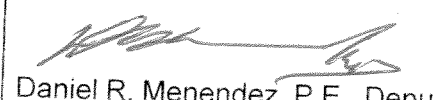
CUIC ID #20BZ114

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to INDUSTRIAL TX CORP. with a low bid of \$16,629,384.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$19,149,750.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$16,629,384.00
• Contingencies	\$ 831,469.20
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 200,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 498,896.80
• Construction Management Fee	\$ 990,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by The Murillo Company under a previously approved contract. Construction Management Services will be provided by IDS Engineering Group under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX CORP. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Magna-Flow International, Inc., DBA Magna-Flow Environmental	Sludge Collection Services	\$ 882,500.00	5.31%
2. Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Supplies	\$ 675,000.00	4.06%
3. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Metal Fabrication Services	\$ 162,000.00	0.97%
4. Escalante Construction, Inc.	General Construction	\$ 75,000.00	0.45%
5. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting Services	\$ 55,000.00	0.33%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,849,500.00</b>	<b>11.12%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. BL Technology, Inc.	Automation Services	\$ 394,700.00	2.37%
2. Macaulay Controls Company, Inc.	Instrumentation Services	\$ 151,300.00	0.91%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 546,000.00</b>	<b>3.28%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Metal Pipe Supplies	\$1,200,000.00	7.22%
2. Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Programming	\$ 288,000.00	1.73%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,488,000.00</b>	<b>8.95%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*HJ*  
DAR:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:ack

c: File No. R-000265-0101-4



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District A, District E, District F, District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

20TY20 Blastco Texas, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 64.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,021,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations - Package 4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN and G - PENNINGTON**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations – Package 4, Blastco Texas, Inc., WBS No S-000600-0044-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program and is required to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of rehabilitation of three ground storage tanks, three hydro-pneumatic tanks, and one elevated storage tank at five pumping stations, demolition and construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station and new construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

**LOCATION:** The project sites are as follows:

	<u>Water Plant</u>	<u>Tank ID</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1.	District 237	HPT-1	8755 Mills Road, Key Map 370J	A
2.	District 142	EST-1	1703 West Bay Area Blvd., Key Map 617V	E
3.	Belleau Woods	GST-1 & HPT-1	3422 White Deer Lane, Key Map 336Q	E

4.	Kingwood No. 3	GST-2	8750 Mills Branch Drive, Key Map 297Z	E
5.	Brookfield	GST-1	9007 Dairy View Lane, Key Map 528R	F
6.	Park Glen West	GST-1	10630 S. Kirkwood Road, Key Map 529W	F
7.	District 175	GST-1 & HST-1	1206 Arrow Hill, Key Map 488F	G

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on July 31, 2015. Bids were received on August 27, 2015. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$3,510,472.00
2.	N.G. Painting, LP.	\$4,071,900.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Blastco Texas, Inc., with a low bid of \$3,510,472.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,021,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

.	Bid Amount	\$3,510,472.00
.	Contingencies	\$ 175,523.60
.	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 90,000.00
.	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 245,804.40

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Blastco Texas, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MBE/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Plumbing Equipment and Supplies	\$105,314.16	3.00%
2.	Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supplier	\$105,314.16	3.00%
3.	Gustavo's Welding & Mfg.	Welding	\$ 70,209.44	2.00%
		MBE Subtotal	\$280,837.76	8.00%




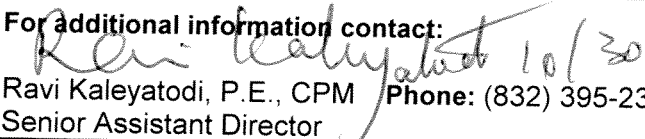
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations – Package 4. WBS No S-000600-0044-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> A, E, F, G <span style="float:right">m</span>
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$ 4,021,800.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 11/3/2015*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program and is required to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of rehabilitation of three ground storage tanks, three hydro-pneumatic tanks, and one elevated storage tank at five pumping stations, demolition and construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station and new construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

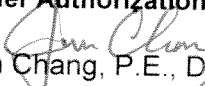

**LOCATION:** The project sites are as follows:


<u>Water Plant</u>	<u>Tank ID</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. District 237	HPT-1	8755 Mills Road, Key Map 370J.	A
2. District 142	EST-1	1703 West Bay Area Blvd., Key Map 617V.	E
3. Belleau Woods	GST-1 & HPT-1	3422 White Deer Lane, Key Map 336Q.	E
4. Kingwood No. 3	GST-2	8750 Mills Branch Drive, Key Map 297Z.	E
5. Brookfield	GST-1	9007 Dairy View Lane, Key Map 528R.	F
6. Park Glen West	GST-1	10630 S. Kirkwood Road, Key Map 529W.	F
7. District 175	GST-1 & HPT-1	1206 Arrow Hill, Key Map 488F.	G

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on July 31, 2015. Bids were received on August 27, 2015. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$3,510,472.00
2. N.G. Painting, LP.	\$4,071,900.00

LTS No. 14851 CUIC ID # 20TY20

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations – Package 4. WBS No S-000600-0044-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Blastco Texas, Inc., with a low bid of \$3,510,472.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,021,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$3,510,472.00
•	Contingencies	\$175,523.60
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$90,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$245,804.40

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Blastco Texas, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MBE/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Plumbing Equipment and Supplies	\$105,314.16	3.00%
2. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supplier	\$105,314.16	3.00%
3. Gustavo's Welding & Mfg.	Welding	\$70,209.44	2.00%
	<b>MBE Subtotal</b>	<b>\$280,837.76</b>	<b>8.00%</b>
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electrical Contractor	\$105,314.16	3.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Scohil Construction Services, L.L.C.	Concrete and Site Work	\$140,418.88	4.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$526,570.80</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DAR: DRM: RK: SD: TY: TT: tt

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\AIRS\S-000600-39-3\S-000600-0044\PreBid\Re-Advertise\Construction RCA\_S-000600-0044-4(1).docx

File: S-000600-0044-3 (3.7)



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2015

20RS146 NEWPP Expansion

Agenda Item#: 65.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,288,000.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500); authorizing the transfer of \$526,080.00 from Fund 8500 into the Public Works and Engineering Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion (NEWPP) Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and approving expenditures of funds therefrom for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (the "Project"); de-appropriating \$2,761,920.00 from the sum previously appropriated from Fund 8500 and appropriating same amount for the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) for the Project; authorizing the funds expenditures from Fund 8505 for payment of services associated with the Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the Project; providing funding for the stipends relating to the Project; approving and authorizing a Design-Build Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM**, a joint venture between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS, INC** for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Appropriate funds and approve Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP)

WBS No. S-000065-0002-3

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

An ordinance appropriating \$3,288,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500); authorizing the transfer of \$526,080.00 from Fund 8500 into the Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion (NEWPP) Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and approving expenditures of funds therefrom for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (the "Project"); de-appropriating \$2,761,920.00 from the sum previously appropriated from Fund 8500 and appropriating same amount for the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) for the Project; authorizing the funds expenditures from Fund 8505 for payment of services associated with the Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the project; providing funding for the stipends relating to the Project; approving and authorizing a Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a Joint Venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion

Project; and providing a maximum amount of \$3,288,000.00 for the Project.

**PROJECT HISTORY:** On February 18, 2015, the City entered into the Second Supplement(s) to Water Supply Contract(s) with West Harris County Regional Water Authority, the North Fort Bend Water Authority, the North Harris County Regional Water Authority, and the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority (Authorities) to increase treated water capacity at Northeast Water Purification Plant using the Design-Build procurement method authorized under Texas Government Code Chapter 2269, Subchapter H (Statute).

On March 20, 2015, in accordance with the Statute, Public Works and Engineering advertised a Request for Qualification. Three Joint Ventures (Waterworks, AB Houston Constructors JV, a joint venture of AECOM Infrastructure, Inc. and Overland Contracting, Inc.; Greater Houston Water Partners JV, a joint venture of Kiewit Infrastructure South Co. and M.R. Pittman Group LLC) responded timely to the RFQ and after evaluation by PWE personnel and Authorities representatives, all three firms were shortlisted to receive an RFP, issued on April 30, 2015.

Timely proposals were received from all three teams on October 27, 2015. After a responsiveness review of the proposals by representatives of City's Legal Department (and its outside counsel), PWE's Small Business Development Group, ARA's Risk Management Section, Office of Business Opportunity, City's outside financial advisor, and PWE's technical consultant for NEWPP, each proposal was submitted to a five member selection panel for evaluation. Individual selection panel members reviewed and evaluated each proposal independently followed by interviews by the selection panel and Authorities representatives, as observers. Following the interviews, the selection panel convened for a final evaluation and scoring of the proposals on a consensus basis.

The project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure committee (TTI) on November 12, 2015.

A protest has been filed under the City's Procurement Manual by AB Houston Contractors JV. The filing of a protest does not operate as a stay to City Council action in relation to the awarding of a contract.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the Second Supplements, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that NEWPP be completed in two phases. The first phase to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 for 80 million gallons of water per day and the second phase to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 with an increased capacity for 240 million gallons of water per day.

**LOCATION:** This project is located on 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East in Humble, Key Map grids 376 Z & 377 W.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The Design-Builder will provide services in two distinct phases; (i) Preliminary Services and (ii) Final Design and Construction Services. Preliminary Services consists of two sequential components; Preliminary Services Component-I (basis of design) and Preliminary Services Component-II (design development).

Preliminary Services Component-I: The Design-Builder will develop Basis of Design and project cost estimate based upon the basis of design.

Preliminary Services Component-II: The Design-Builder will develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for Final Design and Construction Services. The GMP will be developed, negotiated and presented to the council for approval prior to the completion of the Preliminary Services Component-II.

Final Design and Construction Services: Final Design and Construction Services encompass the Design-Builder's completion of the project design (final design), performance of construction, start-up, commissioning and testing services.

In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2269.364, unsuccessful respondents are entitled to a stipend in amount equal to one half of one percent (0.5%) of the work product for preliminary engineering costs associated with the development of the proposal. The City offered and the two unsuccessful respondents agreed that stipend percentage would be applied to the selected Design-Builder proposed cost for the Preliminary Services Component-I services. In exchange for the payments, city may use any of the work product in the proposals.

The requested appropriation will be utilized to only perform Preliminary Services Component-I and to fund the cost of the Stipends. The fee for the Preliminary Services Component-I is a fixed sum of \$2,834,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$3,288,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,834,000.00 for contract services, \$28,340.00 to pay the Stipend and \$425,660.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
RPH Consulting Group, LLC	Technology Services	\$155,160.00	5.47%
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$138,712.00	4.89%
Briones Consulting & Engineering, LTD	Engineering Services	\$124,864.00	4.41%
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$120,690.00	4.26%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 83,740.00	2.95%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 77,136.00	2.72%
Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 76,428.00	2.70%
Professional Environmental Engineers, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 45,240.00	1.60%
Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$ 41,784.00	1.47%
Knudson LP	Landscape Design	\$ 8,688.00	0.31%

	TOTAL	\$872,442.00	30.78%
--	-------	--------------	--------

**Prior Council Action:**

Dated 02/18/2015; Ordinance No. 2015-0137, Ordinance No. 2015-0138, Ordinance No. 2015-0139, Ordinance No. 2015-0140

**Amount of Funding:**

Appropriation of total amount of \$3,288,000.00 from Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500)

Transfer of \$526,080.00 from Fund 8500 into PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506).

Appropriation of \$2,761,920.00 (84% of the total amount) for Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) within 60 days of approval of Ordinance by City Council.

**Contact Information:**

Jeffrey L. Benjamin, P.E.  
(832)395-2677

**ATTACHMENTS:**


<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed RCA - final	Signed Cover sheet
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 1	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 2	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 3	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 4	Backup Material
OBO 1	Backup Material
OBO 2	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate funds and approve Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP) WBS No. S-000065-0002-3	<b>Page</b> 1 of 3	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
--	-----------------------	----------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date:</b>	<b>Agenda Date:</b>
---	--------------------------	---------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  E
--	--



<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Jeffrey L. Benjamin, P.E. Phone: (832) 395-2677 Project Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 02/18/2015; 2015-0137, 2015-0138, 2015-0139, 2015-0140
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
An ordinance appropriating \$3,288,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500); authorizing the transfer of \$526,080.00 from Fund 8500 into the Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion (NEWPP) Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and approving expenditures of funds therefrom for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (the "Project"); de-appropriating \$2,761,920.00 from the sum previously appropriated from Fund 8500 and appropriating same amount for the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) for the Project; authorizing the funds expenditures from Fund 8505 for payment of services associated with the Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the project; providing funding for the stipends relating to the Project; approving and authorizing a Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a Joint Venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; and providing a maximum amount of \$3,288,000.00 for the Project

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
Appropriation of total amount of \$3,288,000.00 from Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500)  
Transfer of \$526,080.00 from Fund 8500 into PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506).  
Appropriation of \$2,761,920.00 (84% of the total amount) for Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) within 60 days of approval of Ordinance by City Council.

**PROJECT HISTORY:** On February 18, 2015, the City entered into the Second Supplement(s) to Water Supply Contract(s) with West Harris County Regional Water Authority, the North Fort Bend Water Authority, the North Harris County Regional Water Authority, and the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority (Authorities) to increase treated water capacity at Northeast Water Purification Plant using the Design-Build procurement method authorized under Texas Government Code Chapter 2269, Subchapter H (Statue).

LTS # 15112 CUIC ID# 20RS146

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Appropriate funds and approve Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP) WBS No. S-000065-0002-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 3</b>
-------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------

**PROJECT HISTORY (continued):** On March 20, 2015, in accordance with the Statute, Public Works and Engineering advertised a Request for Qualification. Three Joint Ventures (Waterworks; AB Houston Constructors JV, a joint venture of AECOM Infrastructure, Inc. and Overland Contracting, Inc.; Greater Houston Water Partners JV, a joint venture of Kiewit Infrastructure South Co. and M.R. Pittman Group, LLC) responded timely to the RFQ and after evaluation by PWE personnel and Authorities representatives, all three firms were shortlisted to receive an RFP, issued on April 30, 2015.

Timely proposals were received from all three teams on October 27, 2015. After a responsiveness review of the proposals by representatives of City's Legal Department (and its outside counsel), PWE's Small Business Development Group, ARA's Risk Management Section, Office of Business Opportunity, City's outside financial advisor, and PWE's technical consultant for NEWPP, each proposal was submitted to a five member selection panel for evaluation. Individual selection panel members reviewed and evaluated each proposal independently followed by interviews by the selection panel and Authorities representatives, as observers. Following the interviews, the selection panel convened for a final evaluation and scoring of the proposals on a consensus basis.

The project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure committee (TTI) on November 12, 2015.

A protest has been filed under the City's Procurement Manual by AB Houston Contractors JV. The filing of a protest does not operate as a stay to City Council action in relation to the awarding of a contract.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the Second Supplements, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that NEWPP be completed in two phases. The first phase to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 for 80 million gallons of water per day and the second phase to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 with an increased capacity for 240 million gallons of water per day.

**LOCATION:** This project is located on 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East in Humble, Key Map grids 376 Z & 377 W.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The Design-Builder will provide services in two distinct phases; (i) Preliminary Services and (ii) Final Design and Construction Services. Preliminary Services consists of two sequential components; Preliminary Services Component-I (basis of design) and Preliminary Services Component-II (design development).

Preliminary Services Component-I: The Design-Builder will develop Basis of Design and project cost estimate based upon the basis of design.

Preliminary Services Component-II: The Design-Builder will develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for Final Design and Construction Services. The GMP will be developed, negotiated and presented to the council for approval prior to the completion of the Preliminary Services Component-II.

Final Design and Construction Services: Final Design and Construction Services encompass the Design-Builder's completion of the project design (final design), performance of construction, start-up, commissioning and testing services.

**Date**

**Subject:** Appropriate Funds and approve Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP)  
WBS No. S-000065-0002-3

**Originator's Initials**

**Page 3 of 3**

In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2269.364, unsuccessful respondents are entitled to a stipend in amount equal to one half of one percent (0.5%) of the work product for preliminary engineering costs associated with the development of the proposal. The City offered and the two unsuccessful respondents agreed that stipend percentage would be applied to the selected Design-Builder proposed cost for the Preliminary Services Component-I services. In exchange for the payments, city may use any of the work product in the proposals.

The requested appropriation will be utilized to only perform Preliminary Services Component-I and to fund the cost of the Stipends. The fee for the Preliminary Services Component-I is a fixed sum of \$2,834,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$3,288,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,834,000.00 for contract services, \$28,340.00 to pay the Stipend and \$425,660.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

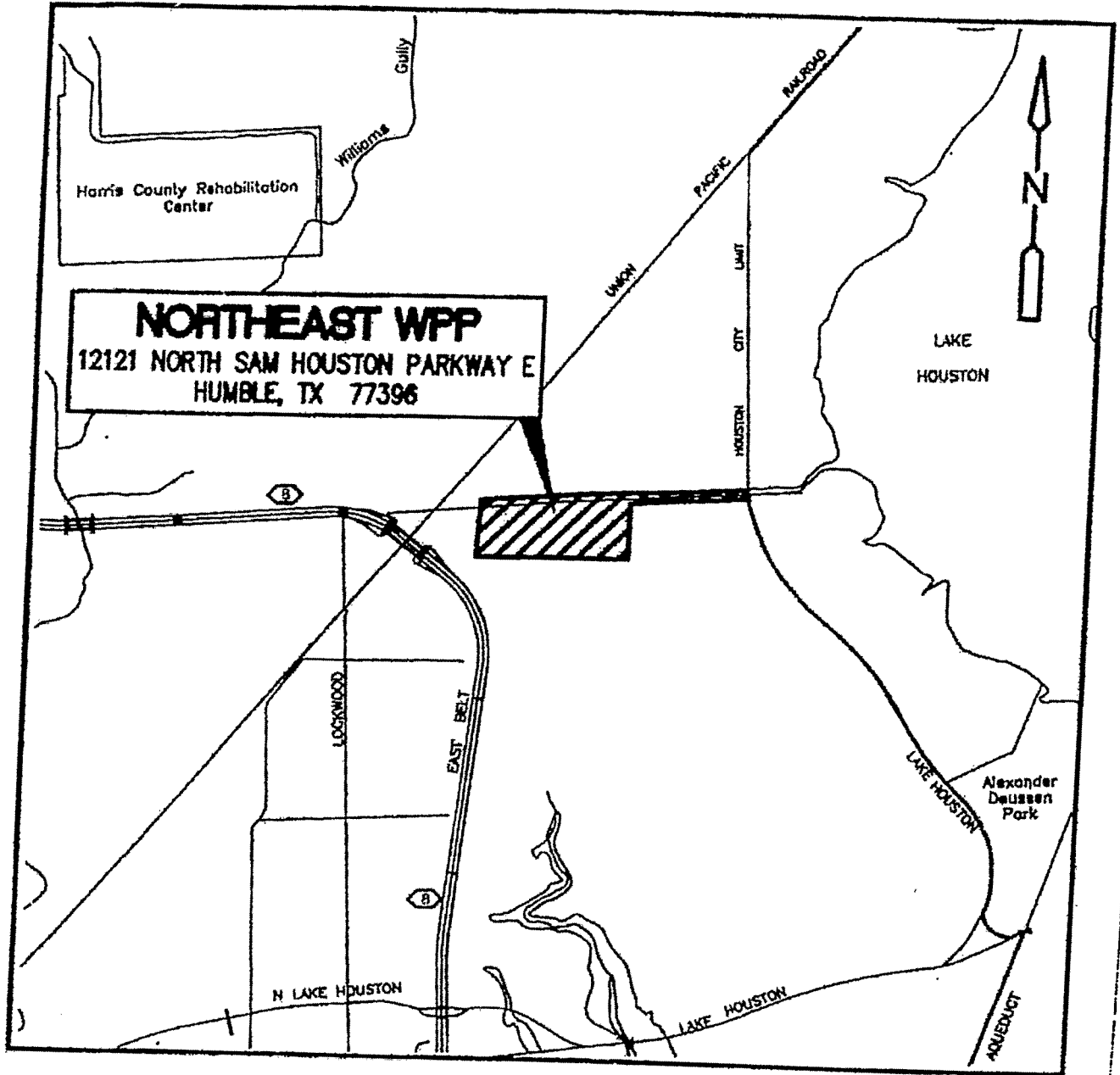
**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
RPH Consulting Group, LLC	Technology Services	\$155,160.00	5.47%
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$138,712.00	4.89%
Briones Consulting & Engineering, LTD	Engineering Services	\$124,864.00	4.41%
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$120,690.00	4.26%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 83,740.00	2.95%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 77,136.00	2.72%
Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 76,428.00	2.70%
Professional Environmental Engineers, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 45,240.00	1.60%
Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$ 41,784.00	1.47%
Knudson LP	Landscape Design	\$ 8,688.00	0.31%
	TOTAL	\$872,442.00	30.78%

DAR:DRM:JB:rs

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\RS\S-000065-0002\FINAL Revised-RCA2\_65-0002\_112415.docx

File No. S-000065-0002-3 (1.2)



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 1 - Fort Bend County MUD 24 SPA

Agenda Item#: 66.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24 - DISTRICT K - GREEN**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 24. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Metes and Bounds Description

Map

SPA Ord-FB 24

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 1a - Fort Bend County MUD 24 LPA

Agenda Item#: 67.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24** (the "District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 66 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 24. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA  
Map  
Metes and Bounds Description  
LPA Ord-FB 24

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - amendment- Fort Bend County MUD 133

Agenda Item#: 68.

### **Summary:**

Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2012-0965, relating to the annexation to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND county MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133** ("District") in Fort Bend County, Texas, imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the District, and assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

### **Background:**

On November 6, 2012, Council passed an ordinance entering into a Limited Purpose Annexation with Fort Bend County MUD No. 133 (Ordinance No. 2012-0965). The Planning and Development Department is now recommending approval of an amendment to correct an error in the property description. The amendment will allow the exclusion of certain non-commercial proposed residential territory from the limited purpose annexation territory in Ordinance No. 2012-0965.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

November 6, 2012

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA  
Map  
Metes and Bounds Description

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - Fort Bend County MUD 133

Agenda Item#: 55.

*Copy*

**Summary:**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2012-0965, RELATING TO THE ANNEXATION TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS FOR LIMITED PURPOSES A CERTAIN AREA LOCATED WITHIN FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133 ("DISTRICT") IN FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS, IMPOSING THE SALES AND USE TAX OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON IN THE DISTRICT, AND ASSIGNING ANNEXED AREAS TO ADJACENT DISTRICT FROM WHICH DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBER IS ELECTED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS DISTRICT BOUNDARIES MAY BE CHANGED PURSUANT TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON CHARTER; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

**Background:**

On November 6, 2012, Council passed an ordinance entering into a Limited Purpose Annexation with Fort Bend County MUD No. 133 (Ordinance No. 2012-0965). The Planning and Development Department is now recommending approval of an amendment to correct an error in the property description. The amendment will allow the exclusion of certain non-commercial proposed residential territory from the limited purpose annexation territory in Ordinance No. 2012-0965.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

November 6, 2012

**Amount of Funding:**

n/a

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

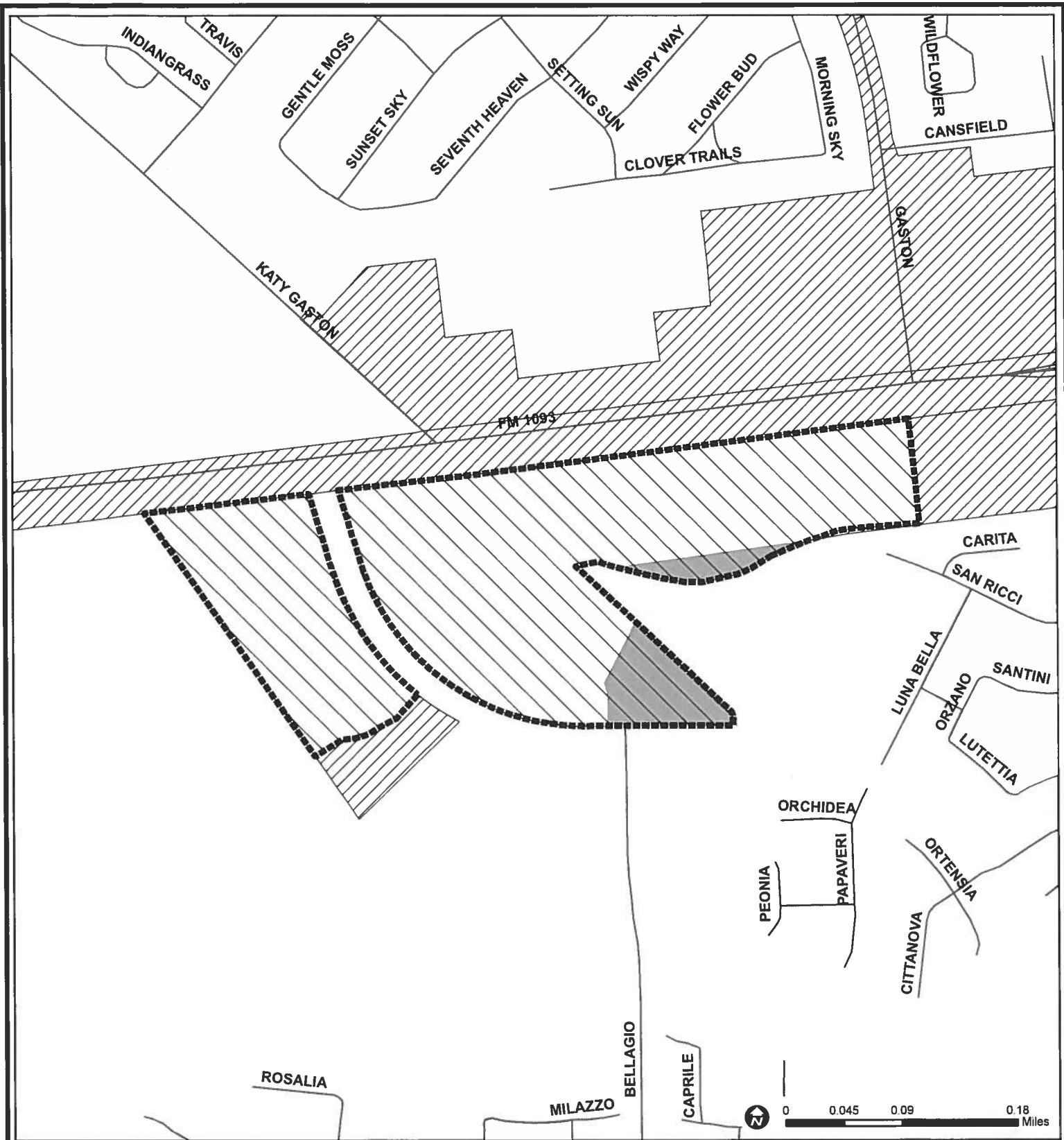
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Metes and Bounds Description





**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material



### Proposed Boundary Change for FBC MUD 133 2012 SPA

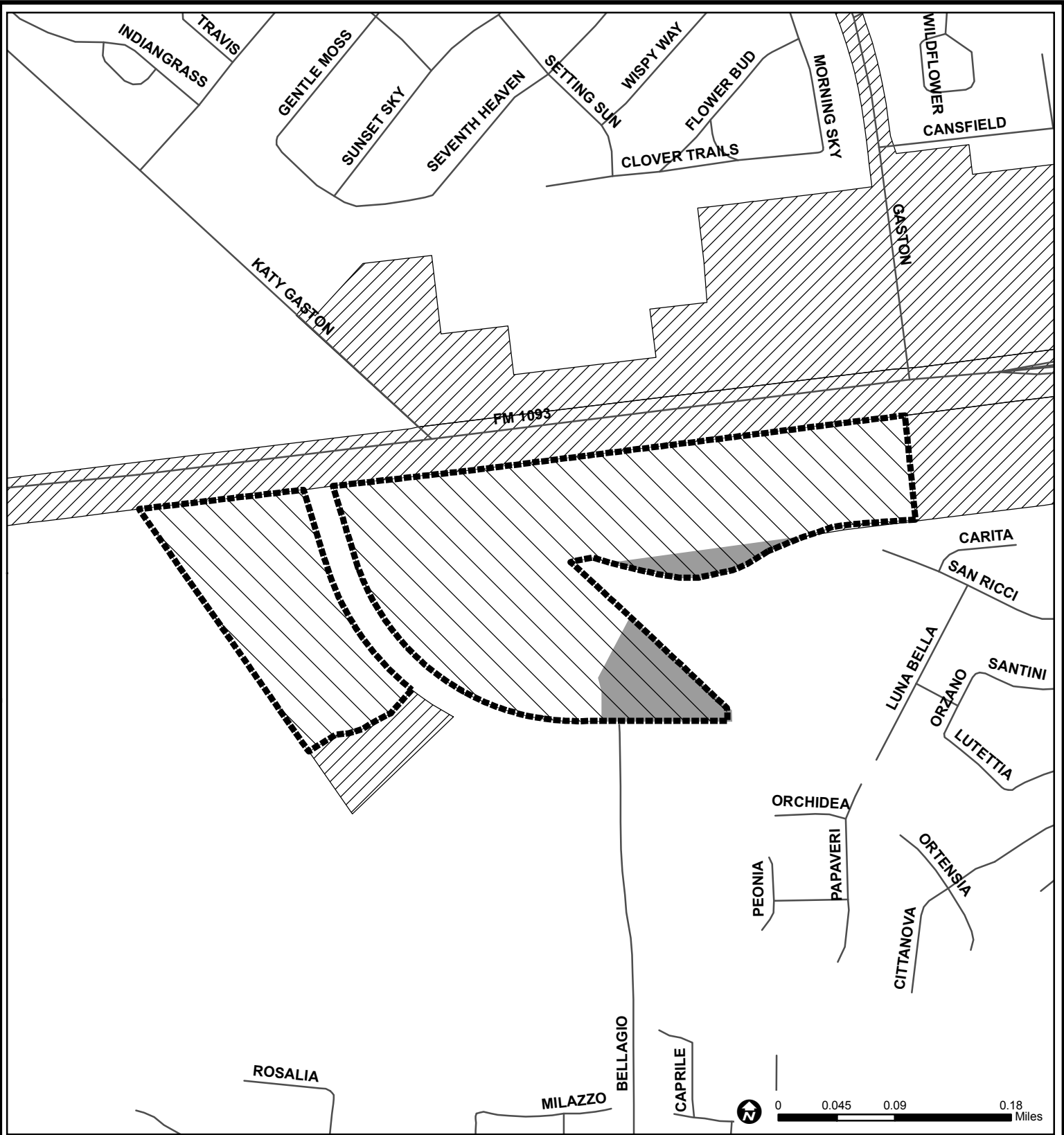
Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: September 2015

-  Roads
-  2012 FBC MUD 133 Limited Purpose Area
-  Proposed Exclusion from 2012 Limited Purpose Area
-  Existing City Limit

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.







**PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**



## Proposed Boundary Change for FBC MUD 133 2012 SPA

Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: September 2015

-  Roads
-  2012 FBC MUD 133 Limited Purpose Area
-  Proposed Exclusion from 2012 Limited Purpose Area
-  Existing City Limit

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 4 - Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2) SPA

Agenda Item#: 69.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133 - DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 68 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 133. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA  
Metes and Bounds Description  
Map  
FBC MUD 133 SPA ORD

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

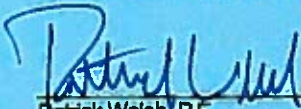
All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

  
Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 4a - Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2) LPA

Agenda Item#: 70.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133** (the "District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 69 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 133. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held at Council on November 4th and November 10th.

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy - PD - 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA  
Metes and Bounds Description  
Map  
FBC MUD 133 LPA Ord

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

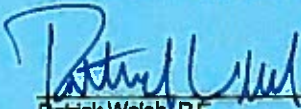
All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

  
Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 5 - Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1) SPA

Agenda Item#: 71.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142 - DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 142. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. This District includes annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary. The City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Map

Metes and Bounds Description

ORDINANCE-SPA-FORT BEND MUD 142

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 5a - Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1) LPA

Agenda Item#: 72.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 71 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 142. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Map

Metes and Bounds Description

ORDINANCE-LPA-FORT BEND MUD 142

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 2 - Fort Bend County MUD 185 SPA

Agenda Item#: 73.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 185 - DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 185. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. This District includes annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary. The City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA  
Map  
Metes and Bounds Description  
FBC MUD 185 SPA Ord

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 2a - Fort Bend County MUD 185 LPA

Agenda Item#: 74.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 185** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Fort Bend County MUD No. 185. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Metes and Bounds Description

Map

FBC MUD 185 LPA Ord

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 6 - Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2) SPA

Agenda Item#: 75.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 36 DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County MUD No. 36. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. This District includes annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary. The City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA  
Metes and Bounds Description  
Map  
SPA ORD-HC 36

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 6a - Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2) LPA

Agenda Item#: 76.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 36** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 75 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County MUD No. 36. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Map

Metes and Bounds Description

LPA Ord-HC 36

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

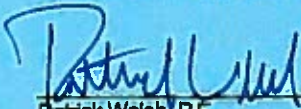
All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

  
Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 3 - Montgomery County WCID 1 SPA

Agenda Item#: 77.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **MONTGOMERY COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Montgomery County WCID No. 1. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Metes and Bounds Description

Map

MCWCID 1 SPA ORD

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 3a - Montgomery County WCID 1 LPA

Agenda Item#: 78.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **MONTGOMERY COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1** (the "District"), in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 77 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Montgomery County WCID No. 1. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA  
Map  
Metes and Bounds Description  
MCWCID 1 LPA Ord

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

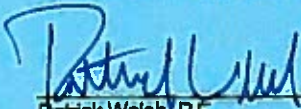
All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

  
Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 7 - Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2) SPA

Agenda Item#: 79.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Spring Creek UD. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. This District includes annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary. The City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA  
Metes and Bounds Description  
Map  
ORDINANCE-SPA-SPRING CREEK UD

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 7a - Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2) LPA

Agenda Item#: 80.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and E - MARTIN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 79 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Spring Creek UD. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Metes and Bounds Description

Map

ORDINANCE-LPA-SPRING CREEK UD

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

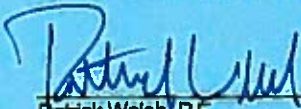
All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

  
Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 8 - West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1) SPA

Agenda Item#: 81.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 21 - DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and West Harris County MUD No. 21. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. There is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Map

Metes and Bounds Description

Signed RCA

ORDINANCE-SPA-WEST HARRIS MUD 21

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

PLN - 8a - West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1) LPA

Agenda Item#: 82.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 21** (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT A – STARDIG**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 81 above**

### **Background:**

The City of Houston has negotiated an amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and West Harris County MUD No. 21. The City will annex for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in this territory. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Two public hearings were held on November 4 and November 10.

### **Amount of Funding:**

n/a

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy PD, 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed RCA

Map

Metes and Bounds Description

ORDINANCE-LPA-WEST HARRIS MUD 21

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting Date: 12/1/2015  
District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ  
Item Creation Date: 11/16/2015

Fall Round 2015 SPAs

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the City will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 4 and November 10.

**New Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 24  
Fort Bend County MUD 185  
Montgomery County WCID 1

**Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 2)  
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)  
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)  
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)  
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings were held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers Phone: 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Property Description	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

ARA-Franchise - Gower Construction Co., Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 83.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2015-1146, passed first reading November 18, 2015

ORDINANCE granting to **GOWER CONSTRUCTION CO., INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gower Construction Co., Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

---

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

**Contact information:**

Lara Cottingham                      **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya                         **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

11.9.2015 Gower Construction Co. Inc. SWF  
RCA.pdf

Gower Construction Ordinance

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

ARA-Franchise - Gower Construction Co., Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 8.

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gower Construction Co., Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

11/9/15

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503  
Naelah Yahya        **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 ReBuild Advisory Committee Council  
Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 84.

### **Summary:**

SELECT AND CONFIRM the appointment of **EDWARD TARAVELLA** or **GREGORY J. SERGESKETTER**, to Position 3 of the **REBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017

### **Background:**

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for appointment or reappointments to Council Positions for the ReBuild Advisory Committee Board of Directors, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017. Listed below are the current members which expired 5/1/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 1 CM Rodriguez	Frances Castañeda Dyess	
Position 3 Christie	Edward Taravella	CM
Position 5 Martin	Bert Keller	CM

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

MYR ~ 2015 ReBuild Advisory Committee  
Council Nominations 11-5-15

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Archological & Historical Commission  
Nomination memo 11-201-5

Agenda Item#: 85.

### **Summary:**

**MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from December 2, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 11 and 13 of the **HOUSTON ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms that will end March 1, 2017

### **Background:**

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from December 2, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 11 and 13 of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission Board of Directors, for a term that will end March 1, 2017. The following positions expired effective 3/1/2015:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 11	Douglas Elliott	CM Christie
Position 13	R. Maverick Welsh, III	CM Rodriguez

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Archological & Historical  
Commission Nomination memo 11-201-5

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

MYR - Public Hearing - UPS

Agenda Item#: 86.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for **UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC (UPS) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 16, 2015**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for December 16, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for United Parcel Service, Inc. (UPS).

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

A motion to set a public hearing date for December 16, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for United Parcel Service, Inc. (UPS).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements as well as modified the language to provide for tax abatements on properties that have been the subject of an order issued by the Department of Neighborhood to secure, repair or demolish. Sec. 312.201 of the Tax Code requires that the governing body holds a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

United Parcel Service, Inc.(UPS) (the "Company"), is the world's largest package delivery company and a provider of supply chain management solutions The company is considering multiple sites to expand its Houston area hub operations, including a "spin-off" facility that would accommodate excess package volume, as well as projected growth at existing area facilities. The expansion would include the construction of 400,000 to 500,000 square feet of warehouse space on approximately 125 acres and create approximately 600 new jobs (including transfers and organic job growth). The property address is 11802 N. Gessner in District A. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on July 6, 2015 with all supporting documentation. The company plans to invest approximately \$143 million to develop and construct the project.

The City reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. The proposed agreement was presented to Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 19,

2015 and the public hearing date is December 16, 2015. The applicant is not requesting a variance from the requirements of Section 44-123(g) of the Code.

**Prior Council Action:**

2009-858, date 9/16/09  
2011-1167, date 12/14/11  
2014-0245 date 3/12/14

**Amount of Funding:**

No applicable

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson                      Phone: 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA UPS Public Hearing Motion	Signed Cover sheet
2009-858 Ordinance Tax Abatement	Backup Material
2011-1167 Ordinance Tax Abatement Amend 1	Backup Material
2014-245 Ordinance Tax Abatement Amend 2	Backup Material

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> A motion to set a public hearing date for December 16, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for United Parcel Service, Inc. (UPS).	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item#</b>
---	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer Mayor's Office	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
--	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> B
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gwendolyn Tillotson <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-0937	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> 2009-858, date 9/16/09; 2011-1167, date 12/14/11, 2014-0245 date 3/12/14
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 16, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for United Parcel Service, Inc. (UPS).

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> Not Applicable	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund     Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements as well as modified the language to provide for tax abatements on properties that have been the subject of an order issued by the Department of Neighborhood to secure, repair or demolish. Sec. 312.201 of the Tax Code requires that the governing body holds a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

United Parcel Service, Inc.(UPS) (the "Company"), is the world's largest package delivery company and a provider of supply chain management solutions. The company is considering multiple sites to expand its Houston area hub operations, including a "spin-off" facility that would accommodate excess package volume, as well as projected growth at existing area facilities. The expansion would include the construction of 400,000 to 500,000 square feet of warehouse space on approximately 125 acres and create approximately 600 new jobs (including transfers and organic job growth). The property address is 11802 N. Gessner in District A. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on July 6, 2015 with all supporting documentation. The company plans to invest approximately \$143 million to develop and construct the project.

The City reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. The proposed agreement was presented to Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 19, 2015 and the public hearing date is December 16, 2015. The applicant is not requesting a variance from the requirements of Section 44-123(g) of the Code.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2015

MYR - Public Hearing Motion for December 16, 2015 to  
Terminate Breckenridge Group Houston Texas LP Tax  
Abatement Reinvestment Zone

Agenda Item#: 87.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the termination of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for **BRECKENRIDGE GROUP HOUSTON TEXAS, LP. - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 16, 2015**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for December 16, 2015 regarding the termination of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Breckenridge Group Houston Texas, LP.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

A motion to set a public hearing date for December 16, 2015 regarding the termination of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Breckenridge Group Houston Texas, LP.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements as well as modified the language to provide for tax abatements on properties that have been the subject of an order issued by the Department of Neighborhood to secure, repair or demolish. Sec. 312.201 of the Tax Code requires that the governing body holds a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Breckenridge Group Houston Texas LP, operating under the name Aspen Heights, is a national student housing developer and property manager and is headquartered in Austin, Texas. The developer contracted to acquire a site located at 1901/1905 Cullen Blvd, Houston, 77023. with plans to invest \$63 million to develop and construct Aspen Heights – Houston, a 736 bed student housing development comprising 1-4 bedroom fully furnished units on approximately 7.7 acres of

land. Aspen Heights submitted a tax abatement application to the City on April 4, 2014 with all supporting documentation.

The City approved the creation of Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone on May 28, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-0478. The tax abatement was intended to meet an economic gap that the developer demonstrated in its financial proforma mostly due to the high financial risk to the lender and required equity returns. Subsequent to the approval of the Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone, Breckenridge was unable to secure the needed resources to finalize the land purchase and did not acquire the site. The developer cancelled the plan to develop the site and invest in the student housing project and as such, the Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone must be terminated. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for December 16, 2015 to terminate the Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Breckenridge Group Houston Texas, LP at 1901/1905 Cullen Blvd.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord.2014-0245, 3/12/14;  
Ord. 2014-0478, 5/28/2014

**Amount of Funding:**

Not applicable

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone: 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
2014-245 Ordinance Tax Abatement	Backup Material
2014-478 Ordinance TA Aspen Heights	Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2015

HCD15-85 4% Housing Tax Credit Applications

Agenda Item#: 88.

**Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide Multi-Family Properties Resolutions of No Objection to the 4% Housing Tax Credit applications of the following for two affordable housing communities:

**GARDEN CITY APARTMENTS**

9601 W. Montgomery Rd. **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

**KISSITO CENTER FOR HEALTHY LIVING**

6901 Bellfort **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A. M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 9, 2015**

**Background:**

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071 and the TDHCA's 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan, the local governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for non-competitive 4% tax credits.

The developers for the two properties listed below have requested a Resolution of No Objection to their applications for 4% tax credits.

- The Kissito Center for Healthy Living received a similar resolution in June 2014, however the developer subsequently cancelled the project on the original site due to neighborhood resistance. A new site is under contract, and the developer is meeting with neighborhood groups to obtain their support; early indications are positive. HCDD is currently underwriting the Kissito project. Upon successful completion of the underwriting process, HCDD intends to provide gap financing in support of this development.
- The developer of the Garden City Apartments has not requested funding from HCDD; however due to the afore-mentioned statute, the developer is required to obtain a Resolution from the City in order to qualify for tax credits. This is a \$29 million project, including \$9 million of pure hard costs, to provide extensive exterior and interior renovations including upgraded kitchens and bathrooms, plus a complete remodel of the existing community building.

Following is information on the two applications:

<u>Property Name</u>	<u>Tax Credit Applicant</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Garden City Apartments	Steele Texas LIHTC LLC	Sec. 8 rehab	253	9601 W. Montgomery Road	B
Kissito Center for Healthy Living	Riverside Houston VOA Kissito LLC	Seniors	112	6901 Bellfort Ave.	I

HCDD requests a motion to hold the public hearing on December 9, 2015.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 17, 2015.

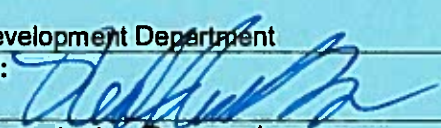
**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
832.394.6282

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
HCD15-85 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HCD15-85 Map	Backup Material
HCD15-85 Financial Information	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 15 – Motion - 2 props

<b>SUBJECT:</b> A motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing to provide Resolutions of No Objection for the 4% housing tax credit applications of two multifamily properties		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM:</b> Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 11/18/2015	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> B, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Roxanne Lawson Phone: 832-394-6282		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approval of a motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing to provide Resolutions of No Objection for the 4% housing tax credit applications of two multifamily properties

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> <p style="text-align: center;">None</p>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING**       General Fund       Grant Fund       Enterprise Fund

No funding required

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071 and the TDHCA's 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan, the local governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for non-competitive 4% tax credits.

The developers for the two properties listed below have requested a Resolution of No Objection to their applications for 4% tax credits.

- The Kissito Center for Healthy Living received a similar resolution in June 2014, however the developer subsequently cancelled the project on the original site due to neighborhood resistance. A new site is under contract, and the developer is meeting with neighborhood groups to obtain their support; early indications are positive. HCDD is currently underwriting the Kissito project. Upon successful completion of the underwriting process, HCDD intends to provide gap financing in support of this development.
- The developer of the Garden City Apartments has not requested funding from HCDD; however due to the aforementioned statute, the developer is required to obtain a Resolution from the City in order to qualify for tax credits. This is a \$29 million project, including \$9 million of pure hard costs, to provide extensive exterior and interior renovations including upgraded kitchens and bathrooms, plus a complete remodel of the existing community building.

Following is information on the two applications:

Property Name	Tax Credit Applicant	Project	No. of Units	Location	Council District
Garden City Apartments	Steele Texas LIHTC LLC	Sec. 8 rehab	253	9601 W. Montgomery Road	B
Kissito Center for Healthy Living	Riverside Houston VOA Kissito LLC	Seniors	112	6901 Bellfort Ave.	I

HCDD requests a motion to hold the public hearing on December 9, 2015.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 17, 2015.

NR:JN:SS

Cc: CSC, FIN, MYR, LGL

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/1/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2016 Environmental Surveillance Grant

Agenda Item#: 89.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL (H-GAC)** for the FY16/17 Environmental Surveillance Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was Item 24 on Agenda of November 18, 2015

### **Background:**

The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) provides state funding under the FY2016/2017 Solid Waste Grant Program. The primary purpose of this program is to support projects that will provide a direct and measureable effect on reducing the amount of solid waste going into regional landfills. The Houston Police Department's Environmental Investigations Unit will use the grant funds to expand their illegal dumping surveillance program to purchase surveillance equipment and disseminate promotional material to educate the public regarding illegal dumping. The anticipated award from H-GAC is \$131,200, with an in-kind contribution of \$25,00, for a total of \$156,200. There is no cash match required from the City for this grant program.

### **Amount of Funding:**

H-GAC Grant (5030) - \$131,200

HPD In-Kind Match (2404) - \$25,000

**TOTAL \$156,200**

### **Contact Information:**

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director - (713) 308-1770

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA

ORDINANCE

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion